

# Statistical release

## P9115

### Non- Financial census of municipalities for the year ended

**30 June 2005**

**Embargoed until:  
30 November 2006  
8H00**

**Enquiries:**

**Nondumiso Manyathi  
+27 12 310 8331**

**Forthcoming issue:**

**30 June 2006**

**Expected release date**

**30 November 2007**

## PREFACE

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) has undertaken an annual Non-financial census of municipalities covering 284 municipalities with effect from 2002. The purpose of the census is to measure the level of development and performance of municipalities. The results of the census provide information that can serve as a framework to stakeholders and policy-makers for planning and monitoring. It allows national and provincial governments to analyse the actual services provided by municipalities in terms of water, electricity, sewerage and sanitation and solid waste management. The 2005 Non-financial census of municipalities obtained information regarding:

- ◆ Particulars of services provided between 1 July 2004 and 30 June 2005.
- ◆ Particulars of total employment in the municipalities as at 30 June 2005.

This statistical release contains the preliminary results of the 2005 Non-financial census of municipalities and the revised figures for 2004. In the event of revised figures being obtained for 2005, they will be incorporated into the 2006 Non-financial census of municipalities (if applicable). All results are presented at district municipality level; however, the detailed information by each responded is available upon request.

pp  
PJ Lehohla  
Statistician-General

**PRETORIA**  
**2006**

# CONTENTS

## PART I NON-FINANCIAL CENSUS OF MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2005 (PRELIMINARY)

Introduction .....	vi
Technical notes .....	vii
List of municipalities .....	viii
Key findings on selected variables for the year ended 30 June 2005 .....	xi
Tables	
<b>Section 1: Employment in municipalities (by type, gender and section)</b>	
Table 1 Managerial positions and councillors by province (by type and gender) .....	1
Table 2 Summary of employment (by type and section) .....	2
<b>Section 2: Service provision</b>	
Table 3 Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services.....	12
Table 4 Number of municipalities in each province responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it to provide services.....	18
Table 5 Number of municipalities in each province that provide services .....	24
Table 6 Number of consumer units in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers .....	30
<b>Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services</b>	
Table 7 Number of municipalities in each province with the policy in place relating to free basic services .....	36
Table 8 Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy.....	42
Table 9 Number of consumer units in each province receiving free basic services .....	48

Table 10	Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place .....	54
Table 11	Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy.....	60
Table 12	Number of households in each province benefiting from an indigent support system .....	66
Table 13	Number of municipalities in each province that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy .....	72
Table 14	Number of indigent households in each province provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy .....	78
Table 15	Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and a Water Services Development Plan; have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed a funding agreement with Eskom; and have acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel.....	84
Table 16	Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services.....	90
Table 17	Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each province .....	96
Table 18	Details regarding water supply in each province .....	102
Table 19	Type of toilet facilities in each province.....	108
<b>Explanatory notes</b> .....		114
<b>Glossary</b> .....		115
<b>General information</b> .....		117

**PART II NON-FINANCIAL CENSUS OF MUNICIPALITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2004 (REVISED)**

<b>Introduction to Part II</b> .....	<b>118</b>
--------------------------------------	------------

**Section1: Employment in municipalities (by type and section)**

Table 1	Summary of employment.....	119
---------	----------------------------	-----

**Section 2: Service provision**

Table 2	Number of municipalities in each province that provide services .....	129
Table 3	Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services.....	135
Table 4	Number of households in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers .....	141

**Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services**

Table 5	Number of municipalities in each province with policy in place relating to free basic services .....	147
Table 6	Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy .....	153
Table 7	Number of households in each province receiving free basic services .....	159
Table 8	Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place.....	165
Table 9	Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy .....	171
Table 10	Number of households in each province benefiting from an indigent support system .....	177
Table 11	Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and a Water Services Development Plan; have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed a funding agreement with Eskom; and have acquired DWAF run water schemes.....	183
Table 12	Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services .....	189

Table 13	Details regarding water supply in each province.....	195
Table 14	Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each province.....	201
Table 15	Type of toilet facilities in each province.....	207

## Introduction

### Background

Statistics South Africa conducted the first non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2002. A discussion document was produced and made available in December 2003. As a result of the proposals and recommendations made by both internal and external stakeholders, the results of the non-financial municipal data for the financial year ended June 2003 was published as a statistical release in March 2005. The results of the financial year ending June 2004 was also published as a statistical release in November 2005.

### Purpose of the survey

This publication of the non-financial municipal data will:

- Assist in monitoring the progress made with regard to the implementation of service provision, free basic services and poverty alleviation as national priorities.
- Provide baseline non-financial information from those institutions classified as municipalities in terms of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998).
- Provide information that can serve as a framework to stakeholders and policy-makers for planning, as well as monitoring and evaluating the performance of municipalities.
- Allow national and provincial governments and other stakeholders to analyse the actual services provided by municipalities.
- Be used by research organisations and individuals for research.

### Questionnaire and data collection

The 2005 questionnaire was amended from that used for 2004, taking into consideration stakeholder needs. As in 2004, the methods used for collection were personal visits, telephone calls, facsimiles, emails and post. Data is then generally comparable for both the revised 2004 and 2005 publications.

## Methodology

### Sampling

No sampling was done. All 284 municipalities responded and were covered in the census.

### Supplementary data

This publication includes data from other service providers.

### Limitations of the survey

- This publication is not necessarily comparable with the Stats SA population census of 2001 and household survey data, partly because the data source is municipalities as opposed to households, and partly because of the different definitions of 'household'. Most municipalities do not have a system for identifying multiple households served by one billing unit or delivery point.
- Consumer unit refers to an entity to which the service is (or would be) delivered, and which receives one bill if the service is billed, alternatively known as a delivery point and is therefore not comparable with other Stats SA surveys on households.

## Technical notes

## Response rate

Province	Total municipalities			Total received			Response rate (%)
	Metro and district municipalities	Local municipalities	Total	Metro and district municipalities	Local municipalities	Total	
Western Cape	6	24	30	6	24	30	100
Eastern Cape	7	38	45	7	38	45	100
Northern Cape	5	26	31	5	26	31	100
Free State	5	20	25	5	20	25	100
KwaZulu-Natal	11	50	61	11	50	61	100
North West	4	21	25	4	21	25	100
Gauteng	6	9	15	6	9	15	100
Mpumalanga	3	17	20	3	17	20	100
Limpopo	6	26	32	6	26	32	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>100</b>



# List of municipalities

## Western Cape

### City of Cape Town Metro

### West Coast District Municipality

Matzikama  
Cederberg  
Bergrivier  
Saldanha Bay  
Swartland

### Boland District Municipality

Witzenberg  
Drakenstein  
Stellenbosch  
Breede Valley  
Breede River

### Overberg District Municipality

Theewaterskloof  
Overstrand  
Cape Agulhas  
Swellendam

### Eden District Municipality

Kannaland  
Langeberg  
Mossel Bay  
George  
Oudtshoorn  
Plettenberg Bay  
Knysna

### Central Karoo District Municipality

Laingsburg  
Prince Albert  
Beaufort West

## Eastern Cape

### Nelson Mandela Metro

### Cacadu District Municipality

Camdeboo  
Blue Crane Route  
Ikwezi  
Makana  
Ndlambe  
Sunday's River Valley  
Baviaans  
Kouga  
Kou-Kamma

### Amatole District Municipality

Mbhashe  
Mnquma  
Great Kei  
Amahlathi  
Buffalo City  
Ngqushwa  
Nkonkobe  
Nxuba

### Chris Hani District Municipality

Inxuba Yethemba  
Tsolwana  
Inkwanca  
Lukanji  
Intsika Yethu  
Emalahleni  
Engcobo  
Sakhisizwe

### Alfred Nzo District Municipality

Umzimkhulu  
Umzimvubu

## Eastern Cape (concluded)

### O.R. Tambo District Municipality

Mbizana  
Ntabankulu  
Qaukeni  
Port St Johns  
Nyandeni  
Mhlontlo  
King Sabata Dalindyebo

### Ukhahlamba District Municipality

Elundini  
Gariep  
Maletswai  
Senqu

## Northern Cape

### Namakwa District Municipality

Richtersveld  
Nama Khoi  
Kamiesberg  
Hantam  
Karoo Hoogland  
Khai-Ma

### Karoo District Municipality

Ubuntu  
Umsobomvu  
Emthanjeni  
Kareeberg  
Renosterberg  
Thembelihle  
Siyathemba  
Siyancuma

### Siyanda District Municipality

Mier  
Kai! Garib  
Khara Hais  
!Kheis  
Tsantsabane  
Kgatelopele

### Kalahari-Kgalagadi District Municipality

Ga-Segonyana  
Gamagara

### Francis Baard District Municipality

Dikgatlong  
Magareng  
Phokwane  
Sol Plaatje

## Free State

### Xhariep District Municipality

Letsemeng  
Kopanong  
Mohokare

### Motheo District Municipality

Naledi  
Mangaung  
Mantsopa

### Lejweleputswa District Municipality

Masilonyana  
Tokologo  
Tswelopele  
Matjhabeng  
Nala

### Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality

Setsoto  
Dihlabeng  
Nketoana  
Maluti a Phofung  
Phumelela

### Northern Free State District Municipality

Moqhaka  
Ngwathe  
Metsimaholo  
Mafube

## KwaZulu-Natal

### eThekweni Metro

### Ugu District Municipality

Vulamehlo  
Umdoni  
Umzumbe  
UMuziwabantu  
Ezingolweni  
Hibiscus Coast

### uMgungundlovu District Municipality

uMshwathi  
uMngeni  
Mooi Mpofana  
Impendle  
Msunduzi  
Mkhambathini  
Richmond

### uThukela District Municipality

Emnambithi  
Indaka  
Umtshezi  
Okhahlamba  
Imbabazane

### Umzinyathi District Municipality

Endumeni  
Nqutu  
Msinga  
Umvoti

### Amajuba District Municipality

Newcastle  
Utrecht  
Dannhauser

## KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

### Zululand District Municipality

eDumbe  
uPhongolo  
Abaqulusi  
Nongoma  
Ulundi

### uMkhanyakude District Municipality

uMhlabyalingana  
Jozini  
The Big 5 False Bay  
Hlabisa  
Mtubatuba

### uThungulu District Municipality

Mbonambi  
uMhlathuze  
Ntambanana  
uMlalazi  
Mthonjaneni  
Nkandla

### ILembe District Municipality

eNdodakusuka  
KwaDukuza  
Ndwedwe  
Maphumulo

### Sisonke District Municipality

Ingwe  
Kwa Sani  
Matatiele  
Greater Kokstad  
Ubuhlebezwe

## North West

### Bojanala District Municipality

Moretele  
Madibeng  
Rustenburg  
Kgetlengrivier  
Moses Kotane

### Central District Municipality

Ratlou  
Tswaing  
Mafikeng  
Ditsobotla  
Ramotshere Moiloa

### Bophirima District Municipality

Kagisano  
Naledi  
Mamusa  
Greater Taung  
Molopo  
Lekwa-Teemane

### Southern District Municipality

Ventersdorp  
Potchefstroom  
City Council of Klerksdorp  
Maquassi Hills  
Moshaweng

## Gauteng

### City of Johannesburg Metro

### City of Tshwane Metro

### Ekurhuleni Metro

### Sedibeng District Municipality

Emfuleni  
Midvaal  
Lesedi

### Metsweding District Municipality

Nokeng tsa Taamane  
Kungwini

### West Rand District Municipality

Mogale City  
Randfontein  
Westonaria  
Merafong City

## Mpumalanga

### Gert Sibande District Municipality

Albert Luthuli  
Msukaligwa  
Mkhondo  
Seme  
Lekwa  
Dipaleseng  
Govan Mbeki

### Nkangala District Municipality

Delmas  
Emalahleni  
Steve Tshwete  
Highlands  
Thembisile  
Dr J.S. Moroka

### Ehlanzeni District Municipality

Thaba Chweu  
Mbombela  
Umjindi  
Nkomazi

## Limpopo

### Mopani District Municipality

Greater Giyani  
Greater Letaba  
Greater Tzaneen  
Ba-Phalaborwa

### Vhembe District Municipality

Musina  
Mutale  
Thulamela  
Makhado

### Capricorn District Municipality

Blouberg  
Aganang  
Molemole  
Polokwane  
Lepele-Nkumpi

### Waterberg District Municipality

Thabazimbi  
Lephalale  
Mookgopong  
Modimolle  
Bela-Bela  
Mogalakwena

### Sekhukhune District Municipality

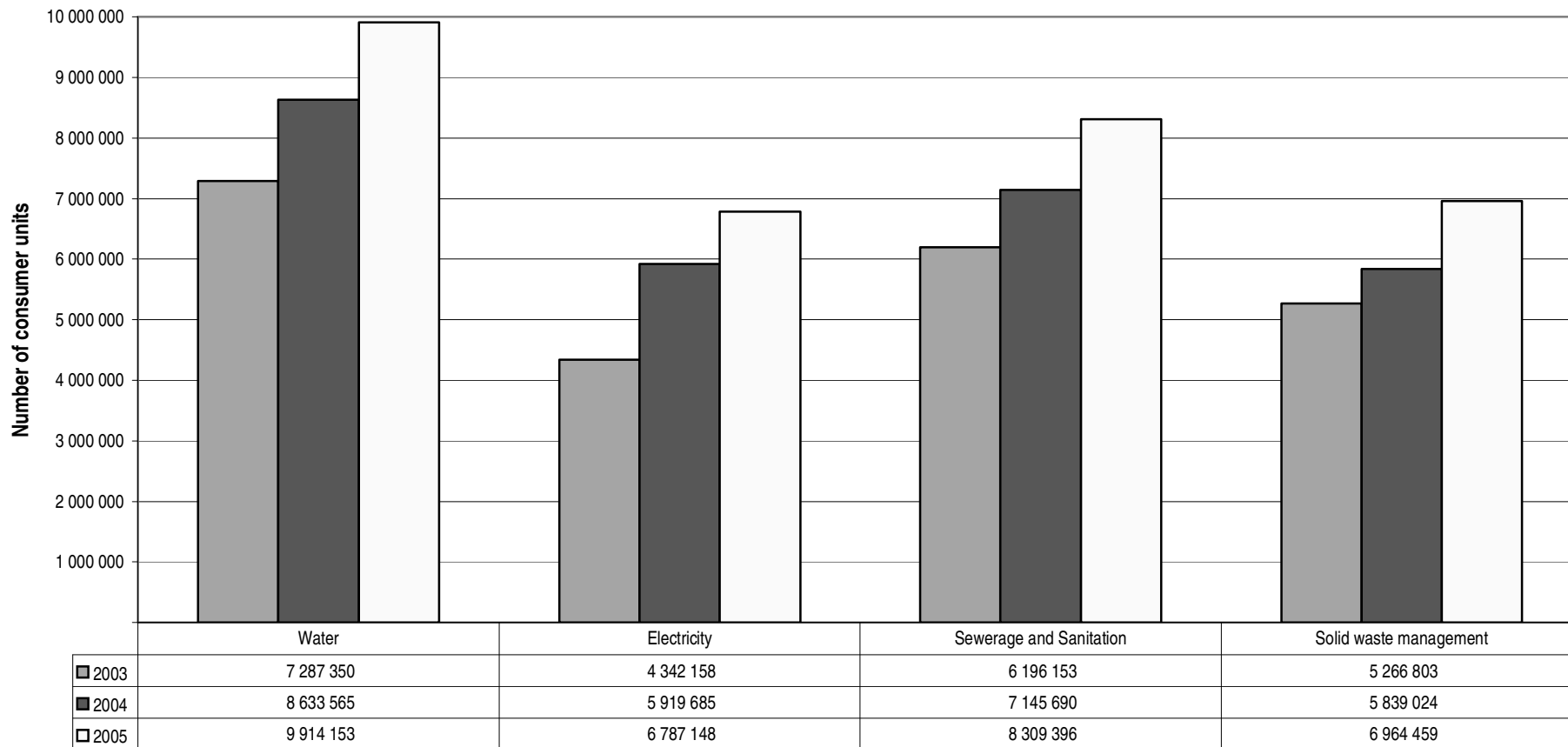
Makhudutamaga  
Fetakgomo  
Greater Marble Hall  
Greater Groblersdal  
Greater Tubatse

### Bohlabela District Municipality

Maruleng  
Bushbuckridge

## Key findings on selected variables for the year ended 30 June 2005

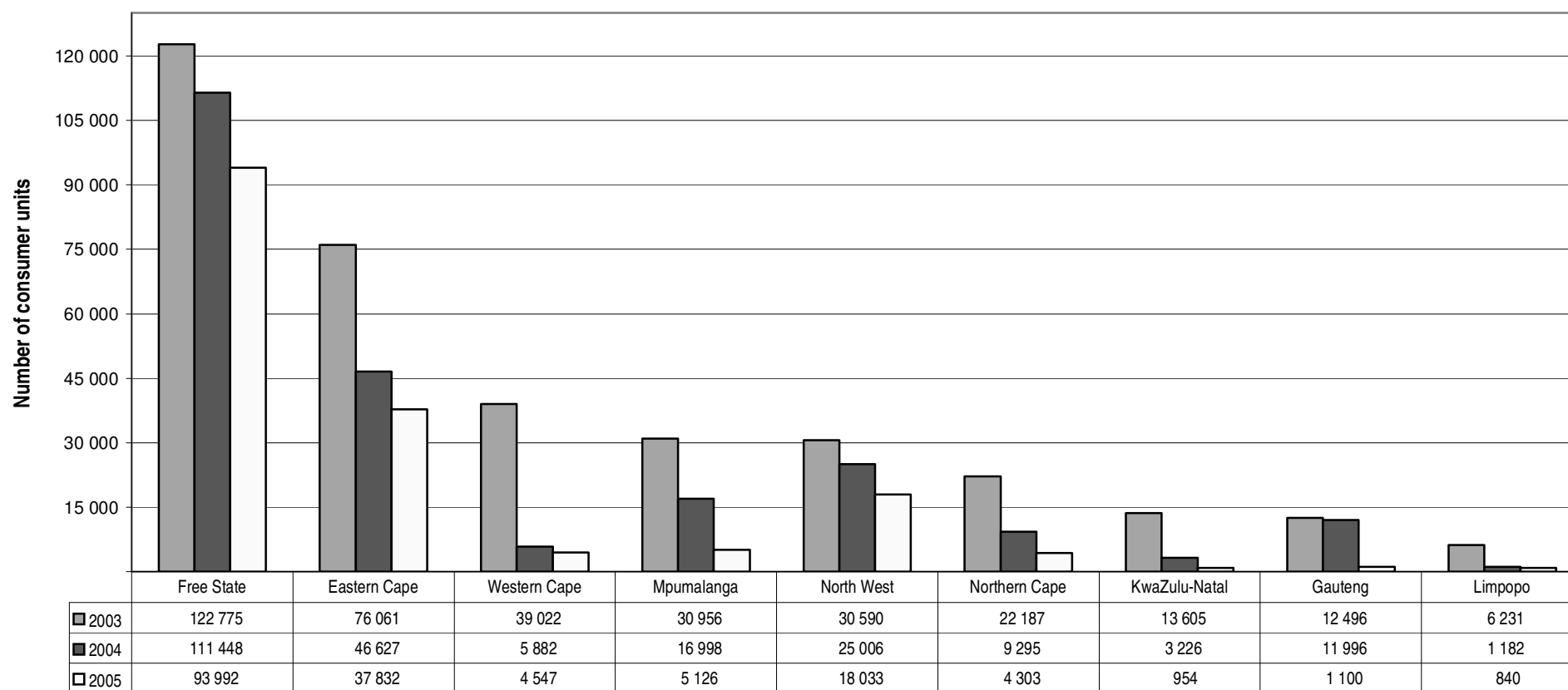
**Figure A: Number of consumer units receiving basic services from municipalities in South Africa over the period 2003 to 2005**



\*This graph contains revised figures for 2003 and 2004; see part II of this volume.

The number of consumer units receiving basic services from municipalities increased between 30 June 2003\*, 2004\* and 2005. The largest increase from 2004 to 2005 in the

provision of services was in solid waste management (19,3%), followed by sewerage and sanitation (16,3%), water (14,8%) and electricity (14,7%).

**Figure B: Number of consumer units still using the bucket toilet system in each province**

Over the period 2003 to 2005, all nine provinces displayed a decline in the use of the bucket toilet system. Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape provinces showed the highest reduction in the number of consumer units using the bucket toilet system.

Free State and Eastern Cape showed the lowest shifts in the use of the bucket toilet system, which explains the prevalence of the highest number of buckets in these provinces.

**Figure C: Distribution of councillors in municipalities by gender for the financial year ended 2005**

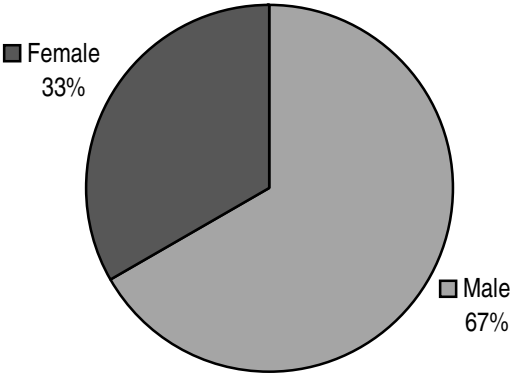


Figure C above, shows that there were 8 425 councillors in South Africa, out of which only 33% (2 800) are females.

**Figure D: Councillors per province for the financial year ended 2005**

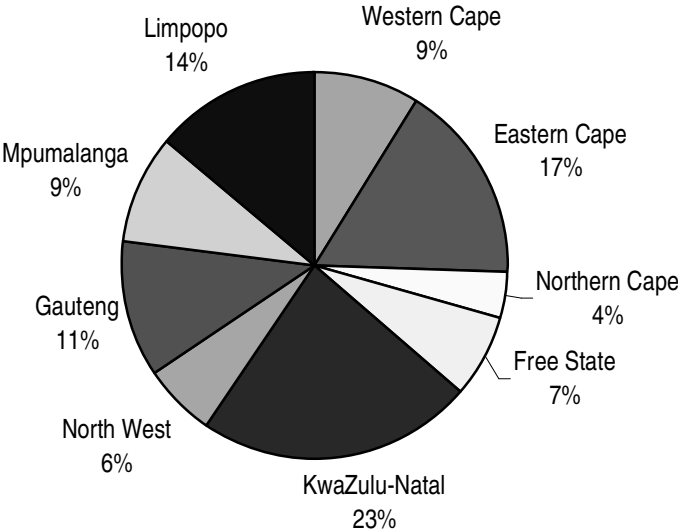


Figure D shows the distribution of councillors in all provinces in South Africa. The province with the highest number of councilors is KwaZulu-Natal (23,0%), followed by Eastern Cape (17,0%) and Limpopo (14,0%). Northern Cape has the lowest number of councillors.

Figure E: Number of managers in municipalities by gender for the financial year 2005

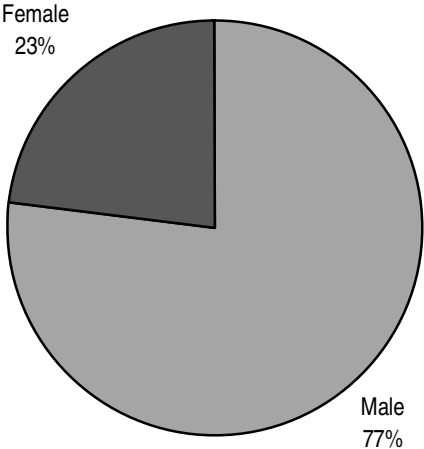


Figure E shows the proportion of managers by gender. Municipalities reported 5 383 managerial positions of which 77% (4 139) are occupied by males and 23% (1 244) occupied by females.

Figure F : Managers per province for the financial year 2005

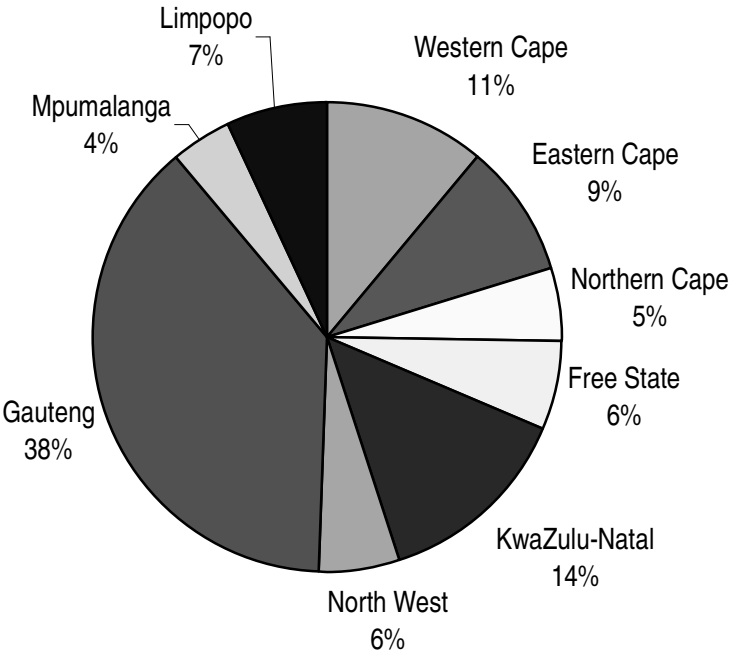


Figure F shows the distribution of part-time and full-time managers. The province with the highest number of managers is Gauteng (38,0%) followed by KwaZulu-Natal (14,0%) and Western Cape (11,0%).

**Table A – Consumer units receiving basic water services from municipalities: South Africa**

Province	Number of consumer units receiving basic water services (2005)	Number of consumer units receiving basic water services (2004)*	Percentage change (%)
Western Cape	1 256 626	1 066 982	17,8%
Eastern Cape	1 169 686	985 873	18,6%
Northern Cape	201 558	190 374	5,9%
Free State	711 185	692 038	2,8%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 804 341	1 540 245	17,1%
North West	727 296	585 654	24,2%
Gauteng	2 205 705	2 144 620	2,8%
Mpumalanga	662 830	510 455	29,9%
Limpopo	1 174 926	917 324	28,1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 914 153</b>	<b>8 633 565</b>	<b>14,8%</b>

\* This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume.

Table A shows that there were an estimated 9,9 million consumer units in South Africa receiving water from municipalities as at 30 June 2005. This represents an increase of 14,8% between 30 June 2004 and 30 June 2005.

The province with the highest increase was Mpumalanga (29,9%), followed by Limpopo (28,1%), and North West (24,2%). The provinces with the lowest increase were Gauteng and Free State (2,8%) and Northern Cape (5,9%).



**Table B – Consumer units receiving basic and free basic water services from municipalities: South Africa**

Province	Number of consumer units receiving basic water services (2005)	Free basic water services		Number of consumer units receiving basic water services (2004)*	Free basic water services	
		Number of consumer units (2005)	%		Number of consumer units (2004)*	%
Western Cape	1 256 626	1 155 189	91,9%	1 066 982	977 455	91,6%
Eastern Cape	1 169 686	567 242	48,5%	985 873	688 452	69,8%
Northern Cape	201 558	101 683	50,4%	190 374	104 522	54,9%
Free State	711 185	442 111	62,2%	692 038	500 899	72,4%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 804 341	1 128 496	62,5%	1 540 245	938 634	60,9%
North West	727 296	350 090	48,1%	585 654	391 391	66,8%
Gauteng	2 205 705	2 067 476	93,7%	2 144 620	2 083 478	97,1%
Mpumalanga	662 830	429 132	64,7%	510 455	367 984	72,1%
Limpopo	1 174 926	595 359	50,7%	917 324	539 640	58,8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 914 153</b>	<b>6 836 778</b>	<b>69,0%</b>	<b>8 633 565</b>	<b>6 592 455</b>	<b>76,4%</b>

\* This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume.

This table shows the proportion of consumer units that benefited from the free basic water policy. Of the 9,9 million consumer units receiving water from municipalities in South Africa, 6,8 million (69,0%) had access to free basic water services. Gauteng shows the highest proportion (93,7%) followed by Western Cape (91,9%) and Mpumalanga (64,7%). The province with the lowest proportion is North West (48,1%).

There were 6,8 million consumer units receiving free basic water from municipalities in 2005 as compared with 6,6 million consumer units in 2004. The decrease in the number of consumer units receiving free basic services is mainly due to the change in the mechanism used by municipalities to roll out such services, from broad based to either self-targeting, technical or geographical mechanisms.

**Table C – Consumer units receiving basic electricity services from municipalities: South Africa**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Number of consumer units receiving basic electricity services (2005)</b>	<b>Number of consumer units receiving basic electricity services (2004)*</b>	<b>Percentage change (%)</b>
Western Cape	1 246 534	1 024 129	21,7%
Eastern Cape	653 784	557 690	17,2%
Northern Cape	155 140	124 927	24,2%
Free State	573 185	422 305	35,7%
KwaZulu-Natal	988 468	915 619	8,0%
North West	349 917	280 460	24,8%
Gauteng	1 879 214	1 776 926	5,8%
Mpumalanga	362 989	331 432	9,5%
Limpopo	577 917	486 197	18,9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 787 148</b>	<b>5 919 685</b>	<b>14,7%</b>

\* This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume.

Table C shows that there were an estimated 6,8 million consumer units in South Africa receiving electricity from municipalities as at 30 June 2005. This represents an increase of 14,7% between 30 June 2004 and 30 June 2005.

The province with the highest increase was Free State (35,7%), followed by North West (24,8%) and Northern Cape (24,2%). The province with the lowest increase of consumer units receiving electricity services was Gauteng (5,8%), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (8,0%) and Mpumalanga (9,5%).

**Table D – Consumer units receiving basic and free basic electricity services from municipalities: South Africa**

Province	Number of consumer units receiving basic electricity services (2005)	Free basic electricity services		Number of consumer units receiving basic electricity services (2004)*	Free basic electricity services	
		Number of consumer units (2005)	%		Number of consumer units (2004)*	%
Western Cape	1 246 534	587 533	47,1%	1 024 129	904 667	88,3%
Eastern Cape	653 784	250 628	38,3%	557 690	292 985	52,5%
Northern Cape	155 140	61 338	39,5%	124 927	57 548	46,1%
Free State	573 185	415 790	72,5%	422 305	340 585	80,6%
KwaZulu-Natal	988 468	139 718	14,1%	915 619	35 533	3,9%
North West	349 917	77 657	22,2%	280 460	77 237	27,5%
Gauteng	1 879 214	1 685 993	89,7%	1 776 926	1 362 757	76,7%
Mpumalanga	362 989	133 173	36,7%	331 432	199 855	60,3%
Limpopo	577 917	147 532	25,5%	486 197	76 308	15,7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 787 148</b>	<b>3 499 362</b>	<b>51,6%</b>	<b>5 919 685</b>	<b>3 347 475</b>	<b>56,5%</b>

\*This table contains revised figures for 2004 and 2004; see part II of this volume.

Table D shows the proportion of consumer units that benefited from the free basic electricity policy. Of the 6,8 million consumer units receiving electricity from municipalities in South Africa, 3,5 million (51,6%) had access to free basic electricity. Gauteng shows the highest proportion (89,7%), followed by Free State (72,5%) and Western Cape (47,1%). KwaZulu-Natal shows the lowest proportion

(14,1%). There were 3,5 million consumer units receiving free basic electricity in 2005, compared with the 3,3 million consumer units in 2004. The decrease in the number of consumer units receiving free basic services is mainly due to the change in the mechanism used by municipalities to roll out such services, from broad based to either self-targeting, technical or geographical mechanisms.

**Table E – Consumer units receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services from municipalities: South Africa**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Number of consumer units receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2005)</b>	<b>Number of consumer units receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2004)*</b>	<b>Percentage change (%)</b>
Western Cape	1 234 486	1 009 849	22,2%
Eastern Cape	940 785	871 702	7,9%
Northern Cape	187 424	176 372	6,3%
Free State	654 142	611 652	6,9%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 515 035	1 110 071	36,5%
North West	471 058	362 314	30,0%
Gauteng	2 279 397	2 122 600	7,4%
Mpumalanga	461 094	436 528	5,6%
Limpopo	565 975	444 602	27,3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 309 396</b>	<b>7 145 690</b>	<b>16,3%</b>

\* This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume.

Table E shows that there were an estimated 8,3 million consumer units in South Africa receiving sewerage and sanitation services as at 30 June 2005. This represents an increase of 16,3% between 30 June 2004 and 30 June 2005.

The province with the highest increase was KwaZulu-Natal (36,5%), followed by North West (30,0%) and Limpopo (27,3%). The province with the lowest increase was Northern Cape with (6,3%), followed by Free State (6,9%) and Gauteng (7,4%).

**Table F – Consumer units receiving basic and free basic sewerage and sanitation services from municipalities: South Africa**

Province	Number of consumer units receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2005)	Free basic sewerage and sanitation services		Number of consumer units receiving basic sewerage and sanitation services (2004)*	Free basic sewerage and sanitation services	
		Number of consumer units (2005)	%		Number of consumer units (2004)*	%
Western Cape	1 234 486	1 010 354	81,8%	1 009 849	815 326	80,7%
Eastern Cape	940 785	415 511	44,2%	871 702	363 961	41,8%
Northern Cape	187 424	66 534	35,5%	176 372	63 293	35,9%
Free State	654 142	196 127	30,0%	611 652	272 923	44,6%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 515 035	219 941	14,5%	1 110 071	213 511	19,2%
North West	471 058	90 456	19,2%	362 314	79 782	22,0%
Gauteng	2 279 397	1 987 812	87,2%	2 122 600	1 282 276	60,4%
Mpumalanga	461 094	87 843	19,1%	436 528	149 845	34,3%
Limpopo	565 975	122 025	21,6%	444 602	116 353	26,2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 309 396</b>	<b>4 196 603</b>	<b>50,5%</b>	<b>7 145 690</b>	<b>3 357 270</b>	<b>47,0%</b>

\*This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume

Table F shows the proportion of consumer units receiving free sewerage and sanitation from municipalities. Of the 8,3 million consumer units receiving sewerage and sanitation from municipalities in South Africa, 4,2 million (50,5%) had access to free basic sewerage and sanitation. Gauteng showed the highest proportion (87,2%), followed by Western Cape (81,8%) and Eastern Cape (44,2%).

The province with lowest proportion was KwaZulu-Natal (14,5%). The decrease in the number of consumer units receiving free basic services is mainly due to the change in the mechanism used by municipalities to roll out such services, from broad based to either self-targeting, technical or geographical mechanisms.

**Table G – Consumer units receiving basic solid waste management services: South Africa**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Number of consumer units receiving basic solid waste management services (2005)</b>	<b>Number of consumer units receiving basic solid waste management services (2004)*</b>	<b>Percentage change (%)</b>
Western Cape	1 119 996	1 041 674	7,5%
Eastern Cape	758 593	651 885	16,4%
Northern Cape	182 343	168 124	8,5%
Free State	627 172	511 214	22,7%
KwaZulu-Natal	877 614	671 714	30,7%
North West	352 105	276 926	27,1%
Gauteng	2 316 765	1 942 878	19,2%
Mpumalanga	387 948	325 339	19,2%
Limpopo	341 923	249 270	37,2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 964 459</b>	<b>5 839 024</b>	<b>19,3%</b>

\*This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume

Table G shows that there were an estimated 7,0 million consumer units in South Africa receiving solid waste management services as at 30 June 2005. This represents an increase of 19,3% between 30 June 2004 and 30 June 2005.

The province with the highest increase was Limpopo (37,2%), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (30,7%) and North West (27,1%). The province with the lowest increase was Western Cape (7,5%), followed by Northern Cape (8,5%) and Gauteng and Mpumalanga (19,2%).

**Table H – Consumer units receiving basic and free basic solid waste management services: South Africa**

Province	Number of consumer units receiving basic solid waste management services (2005)	Free basic solid waste management services		Number of consumer units receiving basic solid waste management services (2004)*	Free basic solid waste management services	
		Number of consumer units (2005)	%		Number of consumer units (2004)*	%
Western Cape	1 119 996	518 004	46,3%	1 041 674	840 996	80,7%
Eastern Cape	758 593	273 013	36,0%	651 885	230 657	35,4%
Northern Cape	182 343	70 128	38,5%	168 124	62 921	37,4%
Free State	627 172	196 974	31,4%	511 214	225 466	44,1%
KwaZulu-Natal	877 614	168 002	19,1%	671 714	249 986	37,2%
North West	352 105	135 762	38,6%	276 926	95 621	34,5%
Gauteng	2 316 765	2 205 892	95,2%	1 942 878	1 272 789	65,5%
Mpumalanga	387 948	74 324	19,2%	325 339	43 823	13,5%
Limpopo	341 923	65 155	19,1%	249 270	43 440	17,4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 964 459</b>	<b>3 707 254</b>	<b>53,2%</b>	<b>5 839 024</b>	<b>3 065 699</b>	<b>52,5%</b>

\*This table contains revised figures for 2004; see part II of this volume

Table H shows the proportions of consumer units receiving free solid waste management services from municipalities. Of the 7,0 million consumer units receiving solid waste management in South Africa as at 30 June 2005, 3,7 million (53,2%) had access to free basic solid waste management.

Gauteng shows the highest proportion (95,2%), followed by Western Cape (46,3%) and North West (38,6%). The provinces with the lowest proportions were Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal (19,1%). The decrease in the number of consumer units receiving free basic services is mainly due to the change in the mechanism used by municipalities to roll out such services, from broad based to either self-targeting, technical or geographical mechanisms.

**Table I – The number of identified households in each province benefiting from indigent support system for the period 2005: South Africa**

Province	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries							
		Water	%	Electricity	%	Sewerage and sanitation	%	Solid waste management	%
Western Cape	308 645	308 343	99,9	299 596	97,1	300 050	97,2	300 365	93,3
Eastern Cape	649 792	332 497	51,2	208 463	32,1	299 725	46,1	235 785	36,3
Northern Cape	81 582	75 985	93,1	52 688	64,6	59 592	73,0	62 307	76,4
Free State	208 716	197 271	94,5	184 224	88,3	158 007	75,7	158 007	75,7
KwaZulu-Natal	745 606	416 580	55,9	83 564	11,2	119 178	16,0	129 365	17,4
North West	116 973	83 610	71,5	49 545	42,4	54 817	46,9	59 360	50,7
Gauteng	282 964	162 192	57,3	105 415	37,3	138 880	49,1	157 713	55,7
Mpumalanga	81 917	68 185	83,2	49 229	60,1	51 864	63,3	50 565	61,7
Limpopo	399 646	199 640	50,0	64 131	16,0	84 389	21,1	64 209	16,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 875 841</b>	<b>1 844 303</b>	<b>64,1</b>	<b>1 096 855</b>	<b>38,1</b>	<b>1 266 502</b>	<b>44,0</b>	<b>1 217 676</b>	<b>42,3</b>

This table shows proportion of indigent households benefiting from the indigent support system. Of the 2,9 million households identified as indigent, 64,1% receive water, 38,1% receive electricity, 44,0% receive sewerage and sanitation and 42,3% receive solid waste management services in South Africa as at 30 June 2005.

Western Cape showed the highest proportion in all the four services, followed by Free State.



## Section 1: Employment in municipalities (by type, gender and section)\*

**Table 1: Managerial positions and councillors by province (by type and gender)**

**Table 1.1: Summary of managerial positions by province: South Africa**

	Full-time		Part-time		Total managerial positions		Vacant posts
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Western Cape	441	109	15	18	456	127	66
Eastern Cape	334	97	53	14	387	111	120
Northern Cape	192	46	10	1	202	47	93
Free State	251	50	0	0	251	50	120
KwaZulu-Natal	553	126	10	11	563	137	196
North West	230	48	2	0	232	48	57
Gauteng	1 586	592	0	0	1 586	592	332
Mpumalanga	175	43	4	6	179	49	118
Limpopo	232	75	51	8	283	83	96
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 994</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>4 139</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>1 198</b>

**Table 1.2: Summary of councillors by province: South Africa**

	Full-time		Part-time		Total councillors		Vacant posts
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Western Cape	196	85	306	155	502	240	3
Eastern Cape	172	117	759	353	931	470	8
Northern Cape	96	80	121	79	217	159	1
Free State	113	56	283	115	396	171	0
KwaZulu-Natal	464	167	829	345	1 293	512	22
North West	129	71	222	158	351	229	4
Gauteng	223	121	410	217	633	338	5
Mpumalanga	80	36	444	228	524	264	4
Limpopo	124	87	654	330	778	417	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 597</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>4 028</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>5 625</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>50</b>

**Table 2: Summary of employment by province (by type and section): South Africa**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	5 180	203	1 198	6 581
Community and Social services	15 382	967	7 625	23 974
Electricity and gas	15 261	396	4 221	19 878
Environmental Protection	6 563	244	590	7 397
Finance and Administration	26 492	1 713	6 395	34 600
Health	10 081	562	2 874	13 517
Public Safety	18 997	584	7 725	27 306
Road Transport	17 927	710	3 861	22 498
Sport and Recreation	12 561	406	2 937	15 904
Waste Management	20 709	1 104	3 228	25 041
Waste Water Management	10 454	445	4 042	14 941
Water	12 346	273	1 852	14 471
Other	31 949	2 491	8 198	42 638
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>203 902</b>	<b>10 098</b>	<b>53 548</b>	<b>268 746</b>

\* Workers may be allocated to more than one service, but the distribution reflects the department through which they are paid

**Table 2.1: Summary of employment (by type and section): Western Cape**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	550	33	66	649
Community and Social services	2 197	325	710	3 232
Electricity and gas	2 793	231	245	3 269
Environmental Protection	2 498	43	94	2 635
Finance and Administration	5 172	921	504	6 597
Health	1 752	371	200	2 323
Public Safety	2 857	238	511	3 606
Road Transport	3 939	161	465	4 565
Sport and Recreation	1 771	224	172	2 167
Waste Management	4 693	178	296	5 167
Waste Water Management	1 462	29	208	1 699
Water	1 949	69	251	2 269
Other	3 333	565	496	4 394
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>34 966</b>	<b>3 388</b>	<b>4 218</b>	<b>42 572</b>

**Table 2.2: Summary of employment (by type and section): Eastern Cape**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	431	67	120	618
Community and Social services	1 982	109	395	2 486
Electricity and gas	1 295	31	1 195	2 521
Environmental Protection	1 434	78	52	1 564
Finance and Administration	3 326	70	577	3 973
Health	1 301	28	257	1 586
Public Safety	1 666	53	259	1 978
Road Transport	2 197	86	364	2 647
Sport and Recreation	1 631	41	206	1 878
Waste Management	2 309	244	467	3 020
Waste Water Management	1 408	29	311	1 748
Water	1 706	46	566	2 318
Other	3 848	152	624	4 624
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>24 534</b>	<b>1 034</b>	<b>5 393</b>	<b>30 961</b>

**Table 2.3: Summary of employment (by type and section): Northern Cape**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	238	11	93	342
Community and Social services	313	45	30	388
Electricity and gas	193	4	59	256
Environmental Protection	50	11	18	79
Finance and Administration	1 260	45	199	1 504
Health	129	7	54	190
Public Safety	270	54	60	384
Road Transport	628	19	193	840
Sport and Recreation	588	14	123	725
Waste Management	712	87	54	853
Waste Water Management	579	46	99	724
Water	358	15	50	423
Other	668	65	89	822
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>5 986</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>1 121</b>	<b>7 530</b>

**Table 2.4: Summary of employment (by type and section): Free State**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	301	0	120	421
Community and Social services	1 074	42	119	1 235
Electricity and gas	1 089	23	168	1 280
Environmental Protection	673	39	66	778
Finance and Administration	1 607	144	245	1 996
Health	870	8	89	967
Public Safety	662	24	123	809
Road Transport	1 185	110	150	1 445
Sport and Recreation	1 226	43	234	1 503
Waste Management	1 953	336	255	2 544
Waste Water Management	1 358	174	180	1 712
Water	1 374	37	203	1 614
Other	2 066	208	474	2 748
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>15 438</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>19 052</b>

**Table 2.5: Summary of employment (by type and section): KwaZulu-Natal**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	679	21	196	896
Community and Social services	5 235	305	5 128	10 668
Electricity and gas	2 546	9	1 610	4 165
Environmental Protection	173	37	31	241
Finance and Administration	3 991	173	2 993	7 157
Health	1 617	87	1 197	2 901
Public Safety	3 047	99	2 516	5 662
Road Transport	1 398	116	1 033	2 547
Sport and Recreation	1 022	38	312	1 372
Waste Management	2 401	83	1 268	3 752
Waste Water Management	2 279	77	2 736	5 092
Water	1 859	41	409	2 309
Other	4 121	436	374	4 931
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>30 368</b>	<b>1 522</b>	<b>19 803</b>	<b>51 693</b>

**Table 2.6: Summary of employment (by type and section): North West**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	278	2	57	337
Community and Social services	1 344	63	372	1 779
Electricity and gas	500	4	233	737
Environmental Protection	200	7	51	258
Finance and Administration	1 522	105	351	1 978
Health	481	4	192	677
Public Safety	617	33	265	915
Road Transport	959	86	230	1 275
Sport and Recreation	874	9	374	1 257
Waste Management	1 311	0	206	1 517
Waste Water Management	609	61	171	841
Water	437	26	51	514
Other	1 157	8	214	1 379
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>10 289</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>2 767</b>	<b>13 464</b>



**Table 2.7: Summary of employment (by type and section): Gauteng**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	2 178	0	332	2 510
Community and Social services	1 250	4	329	1 583
Electricity and gas	5 271	43	502	5 816
Environmental Protection	627	1	50	678
Finance and Administration	6 358	183	1 014	7 555
Health	3 122	33	800	3 955
Public Safety	8 641	77	3 678	12 396
Road Transport	6 491	117	1 224	7 832
Sport and Recreation	4 672	27	1 423	6 122
Waste Management	5 683	82	390	6 155
Waste Water Management	1 842	18	227	2 087
Water	3 550	32	174	3 756
Other	12 122	999	5 122	18 243
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>61 807</b>	<b>1 616</b>	<b>15 265</b>	<b>78 688</b>

**Table 2.8: Summary of employment (by type and section): Mpumalanga**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	218	10	118	346
Community and Social services	937	28	86	1 051
Electricity and gas	986	5	60	1 051
Environmental Protection	573	28	140	741
Finance and Administration	1 409	24	211	1 644
Health	618	18	58	694
Public Safety	779	2	120	901
Road Transport	459	0	43	502
Sport and Recreation	366	0	31	397
Waste Management	1 081	28	103	1 212
Waste Water Management	581	3	56	640
Water	569	0	49	618
Other	2 639	50	143	2 832
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>11 215</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>12 629</b>

**Table 2.9: Summary of employment (by type and section): Limpopo**

Employment section	Employment type			
	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
All managerial positions	307	59	96	462
Community and Social services	1 050	46	456	1 552
Electricity and gas	588	46	149	783
Environmental Protection	335	0	88	423
Finance and Administration	1 847	48	301	2 196
Health	191	6	27	224
Public Safety	458	4	193	655
Road Transport	671	15	159	845
Sport and Recreation	411	10	62	483
Waste Management	566	66	189	821
Waste Water Management	336	8	54	398
Water	544	7	99	650
Other	1 995	8	662	2 665
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>9 299</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>12 157</b>

## Section 2: Service provision

Table 3: Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services: South Africa

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	28	27	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	34	26	34	40
Northern Cape	31	30	27	30	30
Free State	25	20	18	20	20
KwaZulu-Natal	61	26	28	26	40
North West	25	20	15	18	19
Gauteng	15	12	12	12	12
Mpumalanga	20	17	15	17	17
Limpopo	32	26	19	25	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>230</b>

**Table 3.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	3	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 3.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	7	5	7	8
Ukhahlamba	5	4	4	4	3
OR Tambo	8	1	2	1	7
Chris Hani	9	8	6	8	8
Cacadu	10	10	8	10	10
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>40</b>

**Table 3.3: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	5	5	5	5
Kgalagadi	3	3	3	3	3
Namakwa	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 3.4: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	3	2	3	3
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	5	5
Northern Free State	5	4	4	4	4
Xhariep	4	3	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>

**Table 3.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	2	1	2
Umgungundlovu	8	7	3	6	5
Umzinyathi	5	1	3	1	4
Uthukela	6	1	2	1	3
Ugu	7	2	4	2	4
Uthungulu	7	3	5	3	6
Sisonke	6	3	2	3	5
Zululand	6	4	3	4	5
Umkhanyakude	6	2	1	3	2
Amajuba	4	1	2	1	3
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>40</b>

**Table 3.6: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	6	4	5	6
Central	6	5	4	4	4
Bojanala	6	5	3	5	5
Southern	5	4	4	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>

**Table 3.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 3.8: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	7	7
Nkangala	7	6	4	6	6
Ehlanzeni	5	4	4	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>



**Table 3.9: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	5	3	4	3
Waterberg	7	6	6	6	6
Capricorn	6	3	3	4	5
Bohlabela	3	3	2	3	3
Mopani	5	4	3	4	3
Vhembe	5	5	2	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>24</b>

**Table 4: Number of municipalities in each province responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services:  
South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	25	25	25	25
Eastern Cape	45	28	29	28	38
Northern Cape	31	26	24	26	26
Free State	25	20	20	20	19
KwaZulu-Natal	61	22	30	23	40
North West	25	16	17	16	19
Gauteng	15	12	12	12	12
Mpumalanga	20	17	15	17	17
Limpopo	32	21	20	22	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>219</b>

**Table 4.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4
Central Karoo	4	3	3	3	3
Eden	8	7	7	7	7
West Coast	6	5	5	5	5
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>

**Table 4.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	6	5	6	8
Ukhahlamba	5	2	4	2	4
OR Tambo	8	2	3	2	7
Chris Hani	9	7	6	7	8
Cacadu	10	9	8	9	8
Alfred Nzo	3	1	2	1	2
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>38</b>

**Table 4.3: Number of municipalities in each district responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services:  
Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	6	4	6	6
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	4
Kgalagadi	3	2	2	2	2
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>

**Table 4.4: Number of municipalities in each district responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services:  
Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	3	3	3	3
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	5	4
Northern Free State	5	4	4	4	4
Xhariep	4	3	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>

**Table 4.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	2	1	2
Umgungundlovu	8	5	3	4	7
Umzinyathi	5	1	4	1	4
Uthukela	6	1	2	1	3
Ugu	7	1	3	1	4
Uthungulu	7	3	6	4	6
Sisonke	6	2	3	1	4
Zululand	6	3	3	4	4
Umkhanyakude	6	1	1	2	3
Amajuba	4	3	2	3	2
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>40</b>

**Table 4.6: Number of municipalities in each district responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	6	4	6	6
Central	6	1	5	1	4
Bojanala	6	5	4	5	5
Southern	5	4	4	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>19</b>

**Table 4.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 4.8: Number of municipalities in each district responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	7	7
Nkangala	7	6	4	6	6
Ehlanzeni	5	4	4	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

**Table 4.9: Number of municipalities in each district responsible under the powers and functions allocated to it, to provide services:  
Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	4	3	4	3
Waterberg	7	6	6	6	6
Capricorn	6	3	3	4	5
Bohlabela	3	1	2	1	2
Mopani	5	3	3	3	3
Vhembe	5	4	3	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>

**Table 5: Number of municipalities in each province that provide services: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Western Cape	30	28	27	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	33	26	33	39
Northern Cape	31	29	25	30	30
Free State	25	19	18	20	20
KwaZulu-Natal	61	21	27	22	40
North West	25	17	14	17	19
Gauteng	15	12	12	12	12
Mpumalanga	20	16	15	17	17
Limpopo	32	24	17	24	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>228</b>



**Table 5.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	3	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 5.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Amatole	9	7	5	7	7
Ukhahlamba	5	4	4	4	4
OR Tambo	8	1	3	1	6
Chris Hani	9	7	5	7	8
Cacadu	10	10	8	10	10
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>39</b>

**Table 5.3: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	4	4	5	5
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	3
Namakwa	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 5.4: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Motheo	4	3	2	3	3
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	4	4	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	6	5	5
Northern Free State	5	4	4	4	4
Xhariep	4	3	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>

**Table 5.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Ilembe	5	1	2	1	2
Umgungundlovu	8	6	3	6	6
Umzinyathi	5	0	2	0	4
Uthukela	6	1	2	1	3
Ugu	7	1	2	1	3
Uthungulu	7	2	4	2	6
Sisonke	6	1	2	2	5
Zululand	6	5	5	5	4
Umkhanyakude	6	1	2	1	3
Amajuba	4	2	2	2	3
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>40</b>

**Table 5.6: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Bophirima	8	4	4	4	6
Central	6	5	3	4	4
Bojanala	6	4	3	5	5
Southern	5	4	4	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>19</b>

**Table 5.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 5.8: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	7	7
Nkangala	7	5	4	6	6
Ehlanzeni	5	4	4	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

**Table 5.9: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Sekhukhune	6	5	2	4	3
Waterberg	7	6	6	6	6
Capricorn	6	3	2	4	4
Bohlabela	3	2	1	2	2
Mopani	5	4	3	4	4
Vhembe	5	4	3	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>

**Table 6: Number of consumer units\* in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: South Africa**

Province	Water**	Electricity***	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Western Cape	1 256 626	1 246 534	1 234 486	1 119 996
Eastern Cape	1 169 686	653 784	940 785	758 593
Northern Cape	201 558	155 140	187 424	182 343
Free State	711 185	573 185	654 142	627 172
KwaZulu-Natal	1 804 341	988 468	1 515 035	877 614
North West	727 296	349 917	471 058	352 105
Gauteng	2 205 705	1 879 214	2 279 397	2 316 765
Mpumalanga	662 830	362 989	461 094	387 948
Limpopo	1 174 926	577 917	565 975	341 923
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 914 153</b>	<b>6 787 148</b>	<b>8 309 396</b>	<b>6 964 459</b>

\*Consumer unit refers to an entity to which the service is (or would be) delivered, and which receives one bill if the service is billed, alternatively known as a delivery point.

\*\*Information includes water provision by service providers for the period July 2004 to June 2005

\*\*\*Information includes electricity connections by service providers for the period July 2004 to June 2005

**Table 6.1: Number of consumer units in each district/metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Boland	111 170	121 475	112 716	101 669
Overberg	46 751	31 109	46 163	46 548
Central Karoo	11 555	11 957	11 464	11 504
Eden	124 572	123 220	119 064	115 393
West Coast	62 578	58 390	63 079	64 882
City of Cape Town	900 000	900 383	882 000	780 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 256 626</b>	<b>1 246 534</b>	<b>1 234 486</b>	<b>1 119 996</b>

**Table 6.2: Number of consumer units in each district/metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Amatole	409 124	178 211	274 487	201 146
Ukhahlamba	64 570	36 852	39 841	32 158
OR Tambo	147 349	70 598	148 000	75 114
Chris Hani	71 028	69 113	59 259	57 334
Cacadu	111 368	60 109	110 451	103 738
Alfred Nzo	95 347	7 130	43 347	26 347
Nelson Mandela	270 900	231 771	265 400	262 756
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 169 686</b>	<b>653 784</b>	<b>940 785</b>	<b>758 593</b>

**Table 6.3: Number of consumer units in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Siyanda	37 214	35 473	32 310	33 587
Karoo	34 062	24 632	32 882	32 632
Francis Baard	80 894	69 326	79 691	79 794
Kgalagadi	24 027	8 197	19 147	12 083
Namakwa	25 361	17 512	23 394	24 247
<b>Total</b>	<b>201 558</b>	<b>155 140</b>	<b>187 424</b>	<b>182 343</b>

**Table 6.4: Number of consumer units in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Free State**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Motheo	176 272	149 456	194 924	194 035
Thabo Mofutsanyane	215 931	159 904	164 477	154 338
Lejweleputswa	170 749	123 200	151 599	137 599
Northern Free State	118 093	116 237	115 441	113 499
Xhariep	30 140	24 388	27 701	27 701
<b>Total</b>	<b>711 185</b>	<b>573 185</b>	<b>654 142</b>	<b>627 172</b>



**Table 6.5: Number of consumer units in each district/metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Ilembe	57 556	36 816	61 349	26 657
Umgungundlovu	146 822	102 932	115 413	90 217
Umzinyathi	28 907	25 971	22 724	13 085
Uthukela	80 900	48 950	84 600	41 625
Ugu	497 825	24 368	386 760	49 620
Uthungulu	130 043	48 154	84 795	40 404
Sisonke	38 773	16 005	116 861	17 428
Zululand	65 543	42 273	33 888	29 492
Umkhanyakude	71 900	12 904	34 964	6 669
Amajuba	80 696	31 982	65 140	53 876
Ethekwini	605 376	598 113	508 541	508 541
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 804 341</b>	<b>988 468</b>	<b>1 515 035</b>	<b>877 614</b>

**Table 6.6: Number of consumer units in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: North West**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Bophirima	145 754	87 104	30 778	34 615
Central	140 487	31 377	90 371	60 938
Bojanala	308 857	130 794	217 711	130 654
Southern	132 198	100 642	132 198	125 898
<b>Total</b>	<b>727 296</b>	<b>349 917</b>	<b>471 058</b>	<b>352 105</b>

**Table 6.7: Number of consumer units in each district/metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Metsweding	22 597	14 833	24 452	21 452
West Rand	165 407	100 396	189 783	177 655
Sedibeng	239 124	105 697	172 806	169 942
Ekurhuleni	550 000	336 232	589 475	550 000
City of Johannesburg	965 387	983 937	980 992	965 387
City of Tshwane	263 190	338 119	321 889	432 329
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 205 705</b>	<b>1 879 214</b>	<b>2 279 397</b>	<b>2 316 765</b>

**Table 6.8: Number of consumer units in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Gert Sibande	242 412	138 775	213 643	158 837
Nkangala	223 043	117 689	130 995	110 581
Ehlanzeni	197 375	106 525	116 456	118 530
<b>Total</b>	<b>662 830</b>	<b>362 989</b>	<b>461 094</b>	<b>387 948</b>

**Table 6.9: Number of consumer units in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Limpopo**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Sekhukhune	319 178	111 463	94 693	50 396
Waterberg	84 055	67 845	66 751	50 997
Capricorn	250 932	90 649	114 299	92 902
Bohlabela	104 000	31 157	16 000	12 050
Mopani	165 468	104 098	67 005	59 489
Vhembe	251 293	172 705	207 227	76 089
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 174 926</b>	<b>577 917</b>	<b>565 975</b>	<b>341 923</b>

### Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services

**Table 7: Number of municipalities in each province with the policy in place relating to free basic services: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid Waste Management
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	37	34	34	35
Northern Cape	31	30	29	30	30
Free State	25	19	19	17	17
KwaZulu-Natal	61	21	39	17	29
North West	25	20	17	14	15
Gauteng	15	12	12	10	11
Mpumalanga	20	16	16	13	12
Limpopo	32	28	24	21	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>196</b>

**Table 7.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 7.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	8	7	6	5
Ukhahlamba	5	5	5	5	5
OR Tambo	8	2	4	2	4
Chris Hani	9	8	6	7	7
Cacadu	10	10	9	10	10
Alfred Nzo	3	3	2	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>

**Table 7.3: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	6	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	5	5	5	5
Kgalagadi	3	3	3	3	3
Namakwa	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 7.4: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	2	3	2	2
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	4	4
Northern Free State	5	4	4	3	3
Xhariep	4	3	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

**Table 7.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	3	0	2
Umgungundlovu	8	4	4	3	3
Umzinyathi	5	0	2	0	2
Uthukela	6	1	4	1	2
Ugu	7	2	4	2	3
Uthungulu	7	2	7	1	5
Sisonke	6	2	3	2	3
Zululand	6	5	4	5	6
Umkhanyakude	6	1	4	1	1
Amajuba	4	2	3	1	1
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>29</b>

**Table 7.6: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	6	5	4	4
Central	6	5	5	4	4
Bojanala	6	5	3	3	4
Southern	5	4	4	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>

**Table 7.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	1	2
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 7.8: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	6	6
Nkangala	7	6	6	5	4
Ehlanzeni	5	3	3	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>



**Table 7.9: Number of municipalities in each district with the policy in place relating to free basic services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	4	3	3	3
Waterberg	7	6	6	4	4
Capricorn	6	6	6	3	2
Bohlabela	3	3	2	2	2
Mopani	5	4	4	4	4
Vhembe	5	5	3	5	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>19</b>

**Table 8: Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	33	32	29	30
Northern Cape	31	30	28	29	29
Free State	25	19	19	17	17
KwaZulu-Natal	61	18	38	13	27
North West	25	18	13	11	12
Gauteng	15	12	12	10	11
Mpumalanga	20	16	16	13	12
Limpopo	32	25	21	16	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>181</b>

**Table 8.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 8.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	7	7	5	5
Ukhahlamba	5	5	5	5	5
OR Tambo	8	1	4	1	3
Chris Hani	9	7	6	5	5
Cacadu	10	9	8	9	9
Alfred Nzo	3	3	1	3	2
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 8.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	6	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	5	4	4	4
Kgalagadi	3	3	3	3	3
Namakwa	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>

**Table 8.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	2	3	2	2
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	4	4
Northern Free State	5	4	4	3	3
Xhariep	4	3	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

**Table 8.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	3	0	2
Umgungundlovu	8	4	4	2	2
Umzinyathi	5	0	2	0	2
Uthukela	6	1	4	1	2
Ugu	7	1	4	1	3
Uthungulu	7	2	6	1	5
Sisonke	6	1	3	1	3
Zululand	6	5	4	4	5
Umkhanyakude	6	1	4	1	1
Amajuba	4	1	3	1	1
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>27</b>

**Table 8.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	4	3	2	2
Central	6	5	4	3	3
Bojanala	6	5	2	3	4
Southern	5	4	4	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 8.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	1	2
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 8.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	6	6
Nkangala	7	6	6	5	4
Ehlanzeni	5	3	3	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 8.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	4	2	2	2
Waterberg	7	6	6	4	4
Capricorn	6	5	5	3	2
Bohlabela	3	2	1	0	0
Mopani	5	4	4	3	3
Vhembe	5	4	3	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

**Table 9: Number of consumer units\* in each province receiving free basic services: South Africa**

Province	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	1 155 189	587 533	1 010 354	518 004
Eastern Cape	567 242	250 628	415 511	273 013
Northern Cape	101 683	61 338	66 534	70 128
Free State	442 111	415 790	196 127	196 974
KwaZulu-Natal	1 128 496	139 718	219 941	168 002
North West	350 090	77 657	90 456	135 762
Gauteng	2 067 476	1 685 993	1 987 812	2 205 892
Mpumalanga	429 132	133 173	87 843	74 324
Limpopo	595 359	147 532	122 025	65 155
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 836 778</b>	<b>3 499 362</b>	<b>4 196 603</b>	<b>3 707 254</b>

\*Consumer unit refers to an entity to which the service is (or would be) delivered, and which receives one bill if the service is billed, alternatively known as a delivery point.



**Table 9.1: Number of consumer units in each district/metro receiving free basic services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	80 921	46 218	26 771	29 662
Overberg	46 163	22 474	18 403	18 403
Central Karoo	5 059	5 037	5 059	5 059
Eden	94 141	91 659	66 205	62 566
West Coast	28 905	28 524	11 916	12 314
City of Cape Town	900 000	393 621	882 000	390 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 155 189</b>	<b>587 533</b>	<b>1 010 354</b>	<b>518 004</b>

**Table 9.2: Number of consumer units in each district/metro receiving free basic services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	127 091	85 483	55 253	54 491
Ukhahlamba	25 451	16 069	19 887	19 887
OR Tambo	147 349	22 878	148 000	19 509
Chris Hani	30 981	14 096	26 186	26 620
Cacadu	54 211	22 440	42 570	42 683
Alfred Nzo	94 859	4 530	36 315	22 523
Nelson Mandela	87 300	85 132	87 300	87 300
<b>Total</b>	<b>567 242</b>	<b>250 628</b>	<b>415 511</b>	<b>273 013</b>

**Table 9.3: Number of consumer units in each district receiving free basic services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	21 134	14 405	17 663	19 220
Karoo	20 407	11 709	15 029	15 935
Francis Baard	29 860	15 680	16 921	18 463
Kgalagadi	19 642	8 151	6 142	5 731
Namakwa	10 640	11 393	10 779	10 779
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 683</b>	<b>61 338</b>	<b>66 534</b>	<b>70 128</b>

**Table 9.4: Number of consumer units in each district receiving free basic services: Free State**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	161 655	143 900	83 444	83 444
Thabo Mofutsanyane	108 315	142 365	52 677	53 524
Lejweleputswa	65 430	63 526	21 764	21 764
Northern Free State	81 693	55 772	21 089	21 089
Xhariep	25 018	10 227	17 153	17 153
<b>Total</b>	<b>442 111</b>	<b>415 790</b>	<b>196 127</b>	<b>196 974</b>

**Table 9.5: Number of consumer units in each district/ metro receiving free basic services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	57 556	14 068	0	5 557
Umgungundlovu	31 683	14 300	25 054	17 780
Umzinyathi	0	3 739	0	1 121
Uthukela	80 900	37 999	80 900	27 537
Ugu	70 946	8 871	1 825	750
Uthungulu	130 043	6 677	202	20 092
Sisonke	38 273	4 156	0	5 287
Zululand	16 312	7 321	9 588	13 331
Umkhanyakude	71 900	7 306	24 030	1 250
Amajuba	25 507	26 234	3 342	297
Ethekwini	605 376	9 047	75 000	75 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 128 496</b>	<b>139 718</b>	<b>219 941</b>	<b>168 002</b>

**Table 9.6: Number of consumer units in each district receiving free basic services: North West**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	9 041	15 478	6 002	6 002
Central	100 756	1 074	23 753	20 442
Bojanala	128 280	17 446	25 590	74 672
Southern	112 013	43 659	35 111	34 646
<b>Total</b>	<b>350 090</b>	<b>77 657</b>	<b>90 456</b>	<b>135 762</b>

**Table 9.7: Number of consumer units in each district/ metro receiving free basic services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	17 148	10 279	1 918	1 918
West Rand	106 903	51 995	122 785	122 785
Sedibeng	173 848	11 048	673	133 473
Ekurhuleni	550 000	326 095	559 555	550 000
City of Johannesburg	956 387	956 387	980 992	965 387
City of Tshwane	263 190	330 189	321 889	432 329
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 067 476</b>	<b>1 685 993</b>	<b>1 987 812</b>	<b>2 205 892</b>

**Table 9.8: Number of consumer units\* in each district receiving free basic services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	138 990	71 922	50 425	44 803
Nkangala	157 308	34 890	27 161	19 264
Ehlanzeni	132 834	26 361	10 257	10 257
<b>Total</b>	<b>429 132</b>	<b>133 173</b>	<b>87 843</b>	<b>74 324</b>

**Table 9.9: Number of consumer units in each district receiving free basic services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	244 591	11 667	5 830	1 980
Waterberg	31 804	21 847	11 230	8 547
Capricorn	127 269	42 541	48 119	5 000
Bohlabela	104 000	8 663	0	0
Mopani	13 258	35 115	6 258	6 258
Vhembe	74 437	27 699	50 588	43 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>595 359</b>	<b>147 532</b>	<b>122 025</b>	<b>65 155</b>

**Table 10: Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place: South Africa**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total number of municipalities</b>	<b>Water</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Sewerage and sanitation</b>	<b>Solid Waste Management</b>
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	35	36	31	33
Northern Cape	31	30	29	30	30
Free State	25	19	19	17	17
KwaZulu-Natal	61	21	34	16	31
North West	25	19	15	12	13
Gauteng	15	12	12	10	11
Mpumalanga	20	16	16	14	13
Limpopo	32	27	22	20	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>194</b>

**Table 10.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 10.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	7	7	5	5
Ukhahlamba	5	5	5	5	5
OR Tambo	8	2	6	2	3
Chris Hani	9	7	6	6	6
Cacadu	10	10	9	9	10
Alfred Nzo	3	3	2	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>33</b>

**Table 10.3: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	6	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	5	5	5	5
Kgalagadi	3	3	3	3	3
Namakwa	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 10.4: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	2	3	2	2
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	4	4
Northern Free State	5	4	4	3	3
Xhariep	4	3	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>



**Table 10.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	0	2	0	2
Umgungundlovu	8	5	4	4	5
Umzinyathi	5	1	2	1	2
Uthukela	6	2	4	1	2
Ugu	7	2	4	2	3
Uthungulu	7	2	6	1	4
Sisonke	6	0	2	0	3
Zululand	6	4	4	4	5
Umkhanyakude	6	2	3	2	2
Amajuba	4	2	2	0	2
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>31</b>

**Table 10.6: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	5	4	3	3
Central	6	5	4	4	3
Bojanala	6	5	3	2	4
Southern	5	4	4	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>

**Table 10.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	1	2
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 10.8: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	6	6
Nkangala	7	6	6	6	5
Ehlanzeni	5	3	3	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>

**Table 10.9: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	4	3	3	3
Waterberg	7	6	6	4	4
Capricorn	6	6	5	3	2
Bohlabela	3	2	1	1	1
Mopani	5	4	4	4	4
Vhembe	5	5	3	5	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>18</b>

**Table 11: Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy: South Africa**

<b>Province</b>	<b>Total number of municipalities</b>	<b>Water</b>	<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Sewerage and Sanitation</b>	<b>Solid Waste Management</b>
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	31	32	27	30
Northern Cape	31	29	28	29	29
Free State	25	19	19	17	17
KwaZulu-Natal	61	17	32	14	27
North West	25	17	13	9	11
Gauteng	15	12	12	10	11
Mpumalanga	20	15	15	13	12
Limpopo	32	24	20	16	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>180</b>

**Table 11.1: Number of municipalities in each district /metro municipality which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 11.2: Number of municipalities in each district /metro municipality which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	6	7	4	5
Ukhahlamba	5	5	5	5	5
OR Tambo	8	1	4	1	3
Chris Hani	9	7	6	5	5
Cacadu	10	9	8	9	9
Alfred Nzo	3	2	1	2	2
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 11.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	6	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	4
Kgalagadi	3	3	3	3	3
Namakwa	7	7	7	7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>

**Table 11.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	2	3	2	2
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	4	4
Northern Free State	5	4	4	3	3
Xhariep	4	3	2	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

**Table 11.5: Number of municipalities in each district /metro municipality which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	0	2	0	2
Umgungundlovu	8	5	3	3	4
Umzinyathi	5	0	1	0	1
Uthukela	6	0	5	0	3
Ugu	7	2	3	2	2
Uthungulu	7	2	6	1	3
Sisonke	6	0	2	1	3
Zululand	6	4	4	4	5
Umkhanyakude	6	2	3	2	2
Amajuba	4	1	2	0	1
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>27</b>

**Table 11.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	4	3	2	2
Central	6	4	3	2	2
Bojanala	6	5	3	2	4
Southern	5	4	4	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 11.7: Number of municipalities in each district /metro municipality which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	1	2
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 11.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy:  
Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	6	6
Nkangala	7	5	5	5	4
Ehlanzeni	5	3	3	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>



**Table 11.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: South Africa  
Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	4	2	2	2
Waterberg	7	6	6	4	4
Capricorn	6	4	5	3	2
Bohlabela	3	2	0	0	0
Mopani	5	4	4	3	3
Vhembe	5	4	3	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

**Table 12: Number of households in each province benefiting from an indigent support system: South Africa**

Province	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	308 645	308 343	299 596	300 050	300 365
Eastern Cape	649 792	332 497	208 463	299 725	235 785
Northern Cape	81 582	75 985	52 688	59 592	62 307
Free State	208 716	197 271	184 224	158 007	158 007
KwaZulu-Natal	745 606	416 580	83 564	119 178	129 365
North West	116 973	83 610	49 545	54 817	59 360
Gauteng	282 964	162 192	105 415	138 880	157 713
Mpumalanga	81 917	68 185	49 229	51 864	50 565
Limpopo	399 646	199 640	64 131	84 389	64 209
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 875 841</b>	<b>1 844 303</b>	<b>1 096 855</b>	<b>1 266 502</b>	<b>1 217 676</b>

**Table 12.1: Number of households in each district/metro benefiting from an indigent support system: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	25 664	25 664	20 383	18 083	18 083
Overberg	14 287	14 287	12 255	14 287	14 287
Central Karoo	5 182	5 059	5 037	5 059	5 059
Eden	25 948	25 849	25 570	25 741	25 830
West Coast	12 564	12 484	11 351	11 880	12 106
City of Cape Town	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000	225 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>308 645</b>	<b>308 343</b>	<b>299 596</b>	<b>300 050</b>	<b>300 365</b>

**Table 12.2: Number of households in each district/metro benefiting from an indigent support system: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	222 874	82 774	64 294	54 858	54 096
Ukhahlamba	46 912	19 887	14 123	19 887	19 887
OR Tambo	143 647	70 858	11 593	70 858	5 246
Chris Hani	61 344	27 394	13 938	24 454	25 567
Cacadu	44 798	41 402	18 992	41 030	41 143
Alfred Nzo	37 693	2 882	523	1 338	2 546
Nelson Mandela	92 524	87 300	85 000	87 300	87 300
<b>Total</b>	<b>649 792</b>	<b>332 497</b>	<b>208 463</b>	<b>299 725</b>	<b>235 785</b>

**Table 12.3: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	19 416	19 416	14 033	17 663	19 220
Karoo	14 304	14 163	10 791	14 163	14 163
Francis Baard	23 141	18 463	15 252	16 921	18 463
Kgalagadi	15 149	14 738	3 658	1 649	1 238
Namakwa	9 572	9 205	8 954	9 196	9 223
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 582</b>	<b>75 985</b>	<b>52 688</b>	<b>59 592</b>	<b>62 307</b>

**Table 12.4: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Free State**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	85 982	83 444	85 982	83 444	83 444
Thabo Mofutsanyane	33 687	30 487	24 829	30 487	30 487
Lejweleputswa	47 378	41 671	35 235	12 271	12 271
Northern Free State	30 953	30 953	30 953	21 089	21 089
Xhariep	10 716	10 716	7 225	10 716	10 716
<b>Total</b>	<b>208 716</b>	<b>197 271</b>	<b>184 224</b>	<b>158 007</b>	<b>158 007</b>

**Table 12.5: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	80 308	0	13 334	0	5 557
Umgungundlovu	54 723	13 307	3 685	10 450	19 695
Umzinyathi	2 292	0	1 892	0	825
Uthukela	59 443	0	15 624	0	15 088
Ugu	66 419	2 619	5 881	1 825	750
Uthungulu	30 758	202	4 779	202	724
Sisonke	5 865	0	1 076	0	1 365
Zululand	18 832	3 025	6 188	7 671	8 814
Umkhanyakude	46 006	35 000	3 761	24 030	1 250
Amajuba	18 533	0	18 297	0	297
Ethekwini	362 427	362 427	9 047	75 000	75 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>745 606</b>	<b>416 580</b>	<b>83 564</b>	<b>119 178</b>	<b>129 365</b>

**Table 12.6: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: North West**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	27 124	8 224	7 778	4 722	4 722
Central	33 465	20 316	1 074	6 753	6 753
Bojanala	17 365	17 365	7 253	8 231	13 239
Southern	39 019	37 705	33 440	35 111	34 646
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 973</b>	<b>83 610</b>	<b>49 545</b>	<b>54 817</b>	<b>59 360</b>

**Table 12.7: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918
West Rand	26 468	26 468	20 488	26 468	26 468
Sedibeng	57 402	44 117	11 035	673	38 000
Ekurhuleni	49 735	20 689	2 974	40 821	22 327
City of Johannesburg	108 441	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
City of Tshwane	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>282 964</b>	<b>162 192</b>	<b>105 415</b>	<b>138 880</b>	<b>157 713</b>

**Table 12.8: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	45 803	39 540	20 431	23 804	24 892
Nkangala	26 705	19 736	21 263	21 651	19 264
Ehlanzeni	9 409	8 909	7 535	6 409	6 409
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 917</b>	<b>68 185</b>	<b>49 229</b>	<b>51 864</b>	<b>50 565</b>

**Table 12.9: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Limpopo**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by the municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	147 979	73 750	6 130	5 830	1 980
Waterberg	25 514	17 314	12 110	11 230	7 861
Capricorn	33 147	10 329	11 220	12 267	5 000
Bohlabela	18 332	18 332	0	0	0
Mopani	46 942	12 410	17 930	5 998	5 998
Vhembe	127 732	67 505	16 741	49 064	43 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>399 646</b>	<b>199 640</b>	<b>64 131</b>	<b>84 389</b>	<b>64 209</b>

**Table 13: Number of municipalities in each province that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Western Cape	30	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Cape	45	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Northern Cape	31	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Free State	25	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
KwaZulu-Natal	61	0	1	0	4	1	14	1
North West	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gauteng	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mpumalanga	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limpopo	32	0	0	1	3	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>



**Table 13.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Boland	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overberg	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central Karoo	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eden	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Coast	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Amatole	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ukhahlamba	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OR Tambo	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chris Hani	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Cacadu	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alfred Nzo	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.3: Number of municipalities in each district that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Siyanda	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Karoo	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Francis Baard	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kgalagadi	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Namakwa	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.4: Number of municipalities in each district that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Motheo	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lejweleputswa	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northern Free State	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Xhariep	4	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Ilembe	5	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Umgungundlovu	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Umkhanyathi	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uthukela	6	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Ugu	7	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Uthungulu	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
Sisonke	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zululand	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Umkhanyakude	6	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
Amajuba	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethekwini	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>

**Table 13.6: Number of municipalities in each district that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Bophirima	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bojanala	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Metsweding	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Rand	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sedibeng	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ekurhuleni	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Johannesburg	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Tshwane	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.8: Number of municipalities in each district that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Gert Sibande	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkangala	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ehlanzeni	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13.9: Number of municipalities in each district that provide Free Basic Alternative Energy: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Sekhukhune	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waterberg	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capricorn	6	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Bohlabela	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Mopani	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vhembe	5	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 14: Number of indigent households in each province provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: South Africa

Province	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Western Cape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Cape	0	18 813	0	0	0	0	0
Northern Cape	0	288	0	0	0	0	0
Free State	0	10	0	0	10	0	0
KwaZulu-Natal	0	36 400	0	4 731	36 400	36 378	37 400
North West	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gauteng	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mpumalanga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limpopo	0	0	450	4 445	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>55 511</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>9 176</b>	<b>36 410</b>	<b>36 378</b>	<b>37 400</b>

Table 14.1: Number of indigent households in each district/metro provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Western Cape

District/ metro municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Boland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overberg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central Karoo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eden	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Coast	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 14.2: Number of indigent households in each district/metro provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Eastern Cape

District/ metro municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Amatole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ukhahlamba	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OR Tambo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chris Hani	0	18 813	0	0	0	0	0
Cacadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alfred Nzo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18 813</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 14.3: Number of indigent households in each district provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Siyanda	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Karoo	0	288	0	0	0	0	0
Francis Baard	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kgalagadi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Namakwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 14.4: Number of indigent households in each district provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Free State**

District municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Motheo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lejweleputswa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northern Free State	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Xhariep	0	10	0	0	10	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



**Table 14.5: Number of indigent households in each district/ metro provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Ilembe	0	0	0	3 787	0	0	0
Umgungundlovu	0	0	0	0	0	4 100	0
Umzinyathi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uthukela	0	0	0	100	0	8 232	1 000
Ugu	0	36 400	0	238	36 400	4 050	36 400
Uthungulu	0	0	0	0	0	9 681	0
Sisonke	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zululand	0	0	0	0	0	415	0
Umkhanyakude	0	0	0	606	0	9 900	0
Amajuba	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethekwini	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>36 400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4 731</b>	<b>36 400</b>	<b>36 378</b>	<b>37 400</b>

**Table 14.6: Number of indigent households in each district provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: North West**

District municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Bophirima	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bojanala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 14.7: Number of indigent households in each district/ metro provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Metsweding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Rand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sedibeng	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ekurhuleni	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Johannesburg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Tshwane	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 14.8: Number of indigent households in each district provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Gert Sibande	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkangala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ehlanzeni	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 14.9: Number of indigent households in each district provided with Free Basic Alternative Energy: Limpopo**

District municipality	Coal	Paraffin	Liquified Petroleum Gas	Solar Home System	Candles	Firegel	Other
Sekhukhune	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waterberg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capricorn	0	0	0	3 094	0	0	0
Bohlabela	0	0	450	0	0	0	0
Mopani	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vhembe	0	0	0	1351	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>4 445</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 15: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Western Cape	30	28	26	26	26	23	20	6	3
Eastern Cape	45	44	23	36	27	36	37	7	0
Northern Cape	31	30	19	27	21	23	24	8	1
Free State	25	23	14	22	17	13	16	5	2
KwaZulu-Natal	61	59	22	34	26	34	38	19	11
North West	25	25	14	21	17	14	15	5	2
Gauteng	15	14	10	12	11	9	12	0	0
Mpumalanga	20	18	13	17	17	15	14	7	2
Limpopo	32	28	16	23	19	22	18	11	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>26</b>

**Table 15.1: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Western Cape**

District/Metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Boland	6	5	6	6	6	5	5	0	0
Overberg	5	5	3	4	4	4	3	1	0
Central Karoo	4	4	3	3	3	4	2	1	0
Eden	8	8	7	8	7	6	5	3	2
West Coast	6	5	6	6	5	3	4	1	1
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 15.2: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Eastern Cape**

District/Metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Amatole	9	9	5	7	6	8	7	2	0
Ukhahlamba	5	5	1	5	3	2	4	1	0
OR Tambo	8	7	2	3	2	6	5	0	0
Chris Hani	9	9	5	7	6	7	9	2	0
Cacadu	10	10	7	10	7	9	9	1	0
Alfred Nzo	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	0
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 15.3: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Northern Cape**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Siyanda	7	7	3	7	5	6	4	3	0
Karoo	9	8	5	7	6	7	7	2	0
Francis Baard	5	5	4	5	3	3	4	0	0
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	0
Namakwa	7	7	5	6	5	5	7	2	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>

**Table 15.4: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Free State**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Motheo	4	4	1	3	3	0	3	0	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	6	3	6	6	5	6	2	1
Lejweleputswa	6	4	4	5	3	2	3	1	0
Northern Free State	5	5	4	4	4	4	1	1	0
Xhariep	4	4	2	4	1	2	3	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 15.5: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/Metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Ilembe	5	5	1	1	1	2	3	2	1
Umgungundlovu	8	8	3	8	5	4	4	1	1
Umkhanyathi	5	5	2	1	2	3	4	2	1
Uthukela	6	6	1	2	2	2	4	1	0
Ugu	7	7	4	4	3	6	3	3	1
Uthungulu	7	7	3	3	2	6	5	2	2
Sisonke	6	6	1	2	2	3	5	0	0
Zululand	6	5	3	5	3	4	2	3	2
Umkhanyakude	6	5	1	3	3	1	4	2	1
Amajuba	4	4	2	4	2	2	3	2	1
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 15.6: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: North West**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Bophirima	8	8	4	7	6	5	5	3	1
Central DM	6	6	3	5	3	3	3	0	0
Bojanala	6	6	4	5	4	3	3	2	1
Southern DM	5	5	3	4	4	3	4	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 15.7: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Gauteng**

District/Metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Metsweding	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	0	0
West Rand	5	5	3	4	4	3	4	0	0
Sedibeng	4	3	2	3	2	2	3	0	0
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 15.8: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Mpumalanga**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Gert Sibande	8	7	4	7	7	6	6	2	0
Nkangala	7	7	5	6	6	5	6	3	0
Ehlanzeni	5	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>



**Table 15.9: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy, signed a funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes and have acquired the personnel: Limpopo**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS policy	DWAF run Water Schemes	Acquired personnel
Sekhukhune	6	4	3	3	2	5	2	3	1
Waterberg	7	7	3	4	4	3	4	1	1
Capricorn	6	6	4	4	3	4	4	3	3
Bohlabelo	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	0
Mopani	5	3	2	4	4	3	3	1	0
Vhembe	5	5	2	5	4	5	3	2	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>5</b>

**Table 16: Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	0	1	0	0
Eastern Cape	45	3	12	3	0
Northern Cape	31	1	5	0	0
Free State	25	2	4	1	1
KwaZulu-Natal	61	15	22	14	5
North West	25	2	3	1	2
Gauteng	15	1	1	1	2
Mpumalanga	20	0	2	0	1
Limpopo	32	3	7	1	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>14</b>

**Table 16.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	0	0	0	0
Overberg	5	0	1	0	0
Central Karoo	4	0	0	0	0
Eden	8	0	0	0	0
West Coast	6	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 16.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	1	2	1	0
Ukhahlamba	5	0	0	0	0
OR Tambo	8	2	3	2	0
Chris Hani	9	0	2	0	0
Cacadu	10	0	3	0	0
Alfred Nzo	3	0	2	0	0
Nelson Mandela	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 16.3: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Northern Cape**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	0	3	0	0
Karoo	9	0	0	0	0
Francis Baard	5	1	1	0	0
Kgalagadi	3	0	1	0	0
Namakwa	7	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 16.4: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Free State**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	0	1	0	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	2	2	1	1
Lejweleputswa	6	0	0	0	0
Northern Free State	5	0	0	0	0
Xhariep	4	0	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**Table 16.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	2	1	1
Umgungundlovu	8	0	4	0	0
Umzinyathi	5	3	1	3	0
Uthukela	6	2	2	2	0
Ugu	7	1	3	1	1
Uthungulu	7	1	2	1	0
Sisonke	6	2	2	1	0
Zululand	6	0	0	0	1
Umkhanyakude	6	2	4	2	2
Amajuba	4	3	2	3	0
Ethekwini	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>5</b>

**Table 16.6: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: North West**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	2	2	1	0
Central DM	6	0	0	0	1
Bojanala	6	0	1	0	1
Southern DM	5	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 16.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	0	0	0	1
West Rand	5	0	0	0	0
Sedibeng	4	0	0	0	0
Ekurhuleni	1	0	0	0	0
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 16.8: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Mpumalanga**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	0	0	0	0
Nkangala	7	0	2	0	1
Ehlanzeni	5	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>

**Table 16.9: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Limpopo**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Sekhukhune	6	0	1	0	0
Waterberg	7	0	1	0	1
Capricorn	6	2	3	0	1
Bohlabela	3	0	1	0	0
Mopani	5	1	1	1	1
Vhembe	5	0	1	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 17: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each province: South Africa**

Province	Units bought ( <sup>000</sup> kWh)	Units generated by the municipality	Units sold ( <sup>000</sup> kWh)	Units lost in distributions ( <sup>000</sup> kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service ( <sup>000</sup> kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Western Cape	13 350 923	300 224	11 858 420	1 142 286	323 588	981 515
Eastern Cape	5 183 870	153	4 460 964	315 824	415 644	304 635
Northern Cape	1 060 699	717	919 053	94 858	27 653	38 134
Free State	1 929 541	0	1 213 794	229 807	98 627	89 224
KwaZulu-Natal	14 608 984	0	13 721 145	838 041	11 491	71 782
North West	3 732 837	6 077	3 446 570	134 051	110 493	23 819
Gauteng	11 147 607	1 236 510	10 757 112	1 004 793	187 568	243 689
Mpumalanga	3 222 936	30 013	2 464 167	355 743	47 285	76 823
Limpopo	3 190 544	0	1 799 164	128 298	790 574	34 346
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 427 941</b>	<b>1 573 694</b>	<b>50 640 389</b>	<b>4 243 701</b>	<b>2 012 923</b>	<b>1 863 967</b>



**Table 17.1: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Boland	1 552 199	0	0,17	1 465 823	0,27	71 945	14 432	62 976
Overberg	324 454	150 012	0,23	274 333	0,34	35 906	9 112	3 528
Central Karoo	16 842	0	0,23	12 053	0,31	992	3 774	7 118
Eden	1 146 181	0	0,40	1 025 476	0,59	86 293	34 414	386 379
West Coast	523 145	0	0,21	438 359	0,39	40 582	43 467	12 838
City of Cape Town	9 788 102	150 212	0,18	8 642 376	0,31	906 568	218 389	508 676
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 350 923</b>	<b>300 224</b>		<b>11 858 420</b>		<b>1 142 286</b>	<b>323 588</b>	<b>981 515</b>

**Table 17.2: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Amatole	62 030	0	0,09	46 694	0,20	4 920	10 415	98 524
Ukhahlamba	94 967	0	0,14	77 706	0,35	19 117	6 865	5 258
OR Tambo	239 309	0	0,06	190 273	0,13	31 651	17 386	1 534
Chris Hani	676 457	153	0,12	617 866	0,28	46 487	11 949	21 703
Cacadu	751 394	0	0,13	387 845	0,29	41 144	322 401	6 523
Alfred Nzo	0	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela	3 359 713	0	0,16	3 140 580	0,32	172 505	46 628	171 093
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 183 870</b>	<b>153</b>		<b>4 460 964</b>		<b>315 824</b>	<b>415 644</b>	<b>304 635</b>

**Table 17.3: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Siyanda	243 926	0	0,12	215 374	0,23	24 232	4 320	19 155
Karoo	120 358	717	0,20	103 427	0,35	11 116	5 816	6 237
Francis Baard	508 145	0	0,11	444 356	0,31	35 877	8 358	0
Kgalagadi	98 350	0	0,14	83 900	0,27	10 843	3 607	4 862
Namakwa	89 920	0	0,20	71 996	0,39	12 790	5 552	7 880
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 060 699</b>	<b>717</b>		<b>919 053</b>		<b>94 858</b>	<b>27 653</b>	<b>38 134</b>

**Table 17.4: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Free State**

District municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Motheo	41 162	0	0,18	34 097	0,23	6 983	83	441
Thabo Mofutsanyana	603 444	0	0,11	450 342	0,36	98 001	55 101	232
Lejweleputswa	573 888	0	0,07	133 029	0,26	68 516	10 399	11 098
Northern Free State	627 019	0	0,14	526 619	0,32	46 762	28 268	63 043
Xhariep	84 028	0	0,25	69 707	0,41	9 545	4 776	14 410
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 929 541</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>1 213 794</b>		<b>229 807</b>	<b>98 627</b>	<b>89 224</b>

**Table 17.5: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Ilembe	453 199	0	0,05	413752,00	0,11	38 393	1 054	16 000
Umgungundlovu	1 784 687	0	0,07	1 616 209	0,01	167 238	1 240	14 549
Umkhanyathi	84 000	0	0,02	72 000	0,08	1 100	1 000	294
Uthukela	201 080	0	0,05	195 092	0,06	4 728	1 260	0
Ugu	92 867	0	0,03	89 218	0,05	1 992	1 657	0
Uthungulu	83 231	0	0,09	73 546	0,16	7 937	1 748	28 526
Sisonke	31 345	0	0,02	24 128	0,13	6 574	643	2 200
Zululand	139 978	0	0,05	113 013	0,06	25 156	1 809	9 000
Umkhanyakude	0	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0	0
Amajuba	684 644	0	0,20	622 931	0,21	32 225	1 080	1 213
Ethekwini	11 053 953	0	0,14	10 501 256	0,15	552 698	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 608 984</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>13 721 145</b>		<b>838 041</b>	<b>11 491</b>	<b>71 782</b>

**Table 17.6: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: North West**

District municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Bophirima	141 114	0	0,11	124 565	0,16	13 647	3 004	345
Central DM	185 660	6 077	0,15	177 633	0,24	233	2 280	2 723
Bojanala	2 359 830	0	0,09	2 279 002	0,15	71 424	9 404	15 388
Southern DM	1 046 233	0	0,32	865 370	0,46	48 747	95 805	5 363
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 732 837</b>	<b>6 077</b>		<b>3 446 570</b>		<b>134 051</b>	<b>110 493</b>	<b>23 819</b>

**Table 17.7: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Metsweding	181 716	0	0,11	157 032	0,13	18 995	5 689	202
West Rand	1 242 640	0	0,13	751 886	0,26	82 445	2 520	587
Sedibeng	2 112 194	163 636	0,17	2 101 400	0,51	139 188	6 388	28 478
Ekurhuleni	10 084	0	0,16	9 187	0,25	706	191	100 000
City of Johannesburg	11 727	0	0,17	10 138	0,32	1 451	137	11 653
City of Tshwane	7 589 246	1 072 874	0,13	7 727 469	0,29	762 008	172 643	102 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 147 607</b>	<b>1 236 510</b>		<b>10 757 112</b>		<b>1 004 793</b>	<b>187 568</b>	<b>243 689</b>

**Table 17.8: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Gert Sibande	940 585	30 013	0,25	780 748	0,65	115 233	14 591	25 432
Nkangala	914 243	0	0,17	672 285	0,20	214 196	26 677	34 484
Ehlanzeni	1 368 108	0	0,20	1 011 134	0,37	26 314	6 017	16 907
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 222 936</b>	<b>30 013</b>		<b>2 464 167</b>		<b>355 743</b>	<b>47 285</b>	<b>76 823</b>

**Table 17.9: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Limpopo**

District municipality	Units bought ('000kwh)	Units generated by the municipality	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold ('000kwh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distributions ('000kwh)	Units distributed as free basic service ('000kwh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Sekhukhune	78 109	0	0,07	69 875	0,08	4 188	3 592	300
Waterberg	748 464	0	0,20	391 370	0,83	44 345	312 743	4 362
Capricorn	1 269 623	0	0,03	676 116	0,14	78 143	53 964	15 699
Bohlabela	0	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0	0
Mopani	469 679	0	0,08	459 094	0,12	856	0	685
Vhembe	624 669	0	0,05	202 709	0,13	766	420 275	13 300
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 190 544</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>1 799 164</b>		<b>128 298</b>	<b>790 574</b>	<b>34 346</b>

Table 18: Details regarding water supply in each province: South Africa

Province	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard				
Western Cape	11 977 859	33 086 325	472 721 454	1 070 393	184 733	1 500	138 084 122	318 088 506	45 013 070	13 110 805
Eastern Cape	27 372 064	70 428 600	149 825 971	879 519	182 319	107 848	30 168 971	171 326 484	32 721 143	3 704 334
Northern Cape	24 567 230	4 214 638	24 567 230	193 524	7 235	799	10 624 621	55 477 126	5 850 433	937 552
Free State	101 103 948	21 078 923	85 414 771	614 618	69 607	26 960	55 833 993	107 699 618	21 224 718	3 246 689
KwaZulu-Natal	369 308 245	2 624 972	116 409 243	1 479 562	150 991	173 788	124 303 452	315 017 255	69 910 629	4 933 104
North West	15 281 093	51 352 272	38 371 655	546 334	117 404	63 558	16 210 845	74 693 781	14 032 750	2 517 311
Gauteng	1 051 068 865	41 879 886	124 779 187	1 968 693	174 076	62 936	323 307 466	805 664 085	124 858 739	5 189 039
Mpumalanga	29 240 837	9 200 433	79 865 596	556 075	72 832	33 923	20 523 449	67 902 638	10 010 948	2 728 661
Limpopo	64 871 655	8 134 966	920 723 530	679 349	291 864	203 713	13 055 508	900 745 072	33 103 952	903 699
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 694 791 796</b>	<b>242 001 015</b>	<b>2 012 678 637</b>	<b>7 988 067</b>	<b>1 251 061</b>	<b>675 025</b>	<b>732 112 427</b>	<b>2 816 614 565</b>	<b>356 726 382</b>	<b>37 271 194</b>

Table 18.1: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Western Cape

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Boland	8 213 830	15 699 366	25 077 940	105 256	5 414	500	0,88	8 824 503	34 749 433	2,64	3 248 388	1 312 952
Overberg	82 155	0	67 130 183	41 982	4 769	0	1,22	55 313 704	8 608 138	2,33	1 362 117	2 045 742
Central Karoo	0	0	3 576 727	11 555	0	0	0,94	327 068	2 751 969	2,60	466 669	69 641
Eden	1 296 234	0	68 411 726	119 722	3 850	1 000	2,32	10 834 533	53 919 180	3,93	3 010 276	1 943 971
West Coast	2 385 640	17 386 959	25 114 971	61 878	700	0	1,99	4 364 764	37 313 421	3,14	1 893 431	1 047 000
City of Cape Town	0	0	283 409 907	730 000	170 000	0	0,00	58 419 550	180 746 365	4,81	35 032 189	6 691 499
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 977 859</b>	<b>33 086 325</b>	<b>472 721 454</b>	<b>1 070 393</b>	<b>184 733</b>	<b>1 500</b>		<b>138 084 122</b>	<b>318 088 506</b>		<b>45 013 070</b>	<b>13 110 805</b>

Table 18.2: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Amatole	22 563 482	4 167 210	58 471 618	308 087	71 546	29 491	1,23	3 305 399	62 959 059	2,56	8 596 280	3 000 000
Ukhahlamba	0	1 898 340	3 416 152	63 704	866	0	0,88	24 150	4 069 524	2,56	1 333 154	0
O.R. Tambo	0	795 456	27 926 071	76 006	32 910	38 433	0,14	2 864 464	15 247 935	0,37	10 609 128	0
Chris Hani	3 584 300	11 344 174	12 100 282	64 798	4 380	1 850	0,46	2 037 899	20 872 190	1,51	1 869 567	408 373
Cacadu	657 000	2 900	17 365 291	98 465	11 829	1 074	1,57	2 182 059	11 241 025	2,99	4 304 046	255 961
Alfred Nzo	567 282	0	896 437	25 859	32 488	37 000	0,75	150 000	1 024 751	1,68	248 968	40 000
Nelson Mandela	0	52 220 520	29 650 120	242 600	28 300	0	0,52	19 605 000	55 912 000	4,42	5 760 000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 372 064</b>	<b>70 428 600</b>	<b>149 825 971</b>	<b>879 519</b>	<b>182 319</b>	<b>107 848</b>		<b>30 168 971</b>	<b>171 326 484</b>		<b>32 721 143</b>	<b>3 704 334</b>

**Table 18.3: Details regarding water supply in each district: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Siyanda	389 528	0	389 528	35 701	1 207	306	0,36	2 971 893	15 302 529	2,89	1 465 624	300
Karoo	0	974 028	0	33 295	767	0	0,06	868 138	10 054 098	2,55	1 985 749	88 250
Francis Baard	4 306 806	3 277	4 306 806	76 277	4 617	0	2,33	6 052 596	21 955 412	4,45	1 427 939	0
Kgalagadi	0	3 237 333	0	23 434	100	493	0,68	305 889	4 625 375	1,63	432 792	289 500
Namakwa	19 870 896	0	19 870 896	24 817	544	0	1,37	426 105	3 539 712	3,31	538 329	559 502
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 567 230</b>	<b>4 214 638</b>	<b>24 567 230</b>	<b>193 524</b>	<b>7 235</b>	<b>799</b>		<b>10 624 621</b>	<b>55 477 126</b>		<b>5 850 433</b>	<b>937 552</b>

**Table 18.4: Details regarding water supply in each district: Free State**

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Motheo	45 901 389	4 172 156	23 602 582	176 272	0	0	2,94	25 102 992	39 739 595	3,29	7 499 808	1 016 611
Thabo	0	12 787 003	20 691 196	130 357	62 062	23 512	0,93	7 566 794	14 798 824	2,11	7 226 788	500 000
Lejweleputswa	34 182 559	0	2 991 894	160 747	6 554	3 448	1,55	6 480 283	18 926 682	4,69	2 565 024	0
Northern Free State	21 020 000	0	17 382 198	118 093	0	0	1,19	6 576 224	21 631 318	2,67	2 595 410	912 000
Xhariep	0	4 119 764	20 746 901	29 149	991	0	1,74	10 107 700	12 603 199	5,14	1 337 688	818 078
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 103 948</b>	<b>21 078 923</b>	<b>85 414 771</b>	<b>614 618</b>	<b>69 607</b>	<b>26 960</b>		<b>55 833 993</b>	<b>107 699 618</b>		<b>21 224 718</b>	<b>3 246 689</b>



Table 18.5: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Ilembe	2 271 000	696 400	5 904 600	47 556	10 000	0	0,33	5 721 000	7 043 000	1,24	2 376 000	0
Umgungundlovu	62 594 188	0	365 232	146 472	350	0	1,37	18 795 552	35 965 186	2,88	8 198 682	0
Umkhanyathi	7 219 505	0	0	21 944	6 948	15	0,85	2 815 606	3 475 899	1,10	0	0
Uthukela	0	0	23 227 314	80 900	0	0	0,00	121 724	1 236 549	0,93	891 425	0
Ugu	0	0	16 191 098	497 825	0	0	0,45	4 197 692	7 660 049	0,83	4 333 357	0
Uthungulu	7 956 088	73 500	31 686 048	118 469	4 554	7 020	0,45	7 548 448	25 875 742	0,91	4 433 970	0
Sisonke	1 050 000	0	5 682 000	19 139	6 975	12 659	0,39	605 000	4 932 000	0,71	900 000	295 000
Zululand	0	1 855 072	28 993 281	26 571	9 272	29 700	0,20	0	21 247 814	1,53	4 692 435	4 638 104
Umkhanyakude	0	0	936 894	16 537	20 132	35 231	0,00	0	917 246	1,14	19 648	0
Amajuba	0	0	3 422 776	44 879	17 261	18 556	0,00	650 141	2 294 595	0,69	478 040	0
Ethekwini	288 217 464	0	0	459 270	75 499	70 607	0,37	83 848 289	204 369 175	0,97	43 587 072	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>369 308 245</b>	<b>2 624 972</b>	<b>116 409 243</b>	<b>1 479 562</b>	<b>150 991</b>	<b>173 788</b>		<b>124 303 452</b>	<b>315 017 255</b>		<b>69 910 629</b>	<b>4 933 104</b>

Table 18.6: Details regarding water supply in each district: North West

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Bophirima	1 045 097	0	7 874 206	99 252	23 418	23 084	0,59	1 001 382	7 295 601	1,44	580 622	41 698
Central	14 235 996	770 680	9 266 388	123 952	16 375	160	0,50	5 779 880	15 489 860	1,22	1 058 344	1 300 000
Bojanala	0	26 572 897	7 998 517	195 605	72 938	40 314	1,04	8 482 264	23 682 105	2,28	5 097 592	403 100
Southern	0	24 008 695	13 232 544	127 525	4 673	0	1,04	947 319	28 226 215	2,16	7 296 192	772 513
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 281 093</b>	<b>51 352 272</b>	<b>38 371 655</b>	<b>546 334</b>	<b>117 404</b>	<b>63 558</b>		<b>16 210 845</b>	<b>74 693 781</b>		<b>14 032 750</b>	<b>2 517 311</b>

Table 18.7: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Gauteng

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of consumer units served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Metsweding	0	3 135 758	21 065 527	21 467	1 130	0	0,17	2 757 270	19 830 269	1,04	1 182 746	431 000
West Rand	27 773 636	19 165 391	0	153 282	11 625	500	1,16	9 485 693	32 133 809	2,22	4 084 848	0
Sedibeng	87 534 616	566 812	0	176 171	517	62 436	1,14	49 539 660	78 464 830	2,37	2 555 297	67 709
Ekurhuleni	281 075 986	0	0	550 000	0	0	0,04	65 375 139	190 223 453	0,46	22 587 827	2 889 567
City of	471 124 391	3 826 990	0	804 583	160 804	0	0,38	98 074 852	307 368 665	0,87	69 507 864	0
City of Tshwane	183 560 236	15 184 935	103 713 660	263 190	0	0	0,38	98 074 852	177 643 059	0,72	24 940 157	1 800 763
<b>Total</b>	<b>1051 068 865</b>	<b>41 879 886</b>	<b>124 779 187</b>	<b>1 968 693</b>	<b>174 076</b>	<b>62 936</b>		<b>323 307 466</b>	<b>805 664 085</b>		<b>124 858 739</b>	<b>5 189 039</b>

Table 18.8: Details regarding water supply in each district: Mpumalanga

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Gert Sibande	20 579 986	660 888	14 384 586	188 577	23 299	30 536	1,04	5 140 288	27 530 444	2,98	2 213 705	540 311
Nkangala	579 620	0	53 097 313	219 543	2 000	1 500	0,82	14 885 892	16 954 910	1,52	6 119 462	2 188 350
Ehlanzeni	8 081 231	8 539 545	12 383 697	147 955	47 533	1 887	0,14	497 269	23 417 284	0,82	1 677 781	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 240 837</b>	<b>9 200 433</b>	<b>79 865 596</b>	<b>556 075</b>	<b>72 832</b>	<b>33 923</b>		<b>20 523 449</b>	<b>67 902 638</b>		<b>10 010 948</b>	<b>2 728 661</b>

Table 18.9: Details regarding water supply in each district: Limpopo

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought (kl)	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	KL distributed for own use
	Water board	Other water service provider	Own sources	Inside the yard	Less than 200m from yard	More than 200m from yard						
Sekhukhune	0	0	863 025 523	145 777	104 852	68 549	0,56	2 839 075	845 149 675	1,60	14 992 076	44 667
Waterberg	41 421 229	2 037 000	12 513 165	64 903	15 839	3 313	1,03	3 226 565	19 224 707	2,76	2 110 164	197 641
Capricorn	20 155 355	0	14 477 421	141 088	78 290	31 554	0,60	2 102 354	18 893 249	2,07	5 909 832	165 655
Bohlabela	0	3 327 770	13 522 120	104 000	0	0	0,29	8 000	9 235 536	0,74	7 488 000	118 354
Mopani	0	2 770 196	11 481 129	82 239	42 927	40 302	0,60	4 190 711	2 007 566	1,13	954 576	156 000
Vhembe	3 295 071	0	5 704 172	141 342	49 956	59 995	0,30	688 803	6 234 339	0,56	1 649 304	221 382
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 871 655</b>	<b>8 134 966</b>	<b>920 723 530</b>	<b>679 349</b>	<b>291 864</b>	<b>203 713</b>		<b>13 055 508</b>	<b>900 745 072</b>		<b>33 103 952</b>	<b>903 699</b>

**Table 19: Type of toilet facilities in each province: South Africa**

Province	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Western Cape	1 024 863	182 799	4 547	11 153	11 124
Eastern Cape	659 459	64 037	37 832	134 107	45 350
Northern Cape	153 005	17 243	4 303	10 269	2 604
Free State	391 376	106 723	93 992	43 140	18 911
KwaZulu-Natal	1 135 847	64 225	954	297 801	16 208
North West	287 957	24 605	18 033	84 707	55 756
Gauteng	2 096 325	50 529	1 100	54 660	76 783
Mpumalanga	366 084	17 126	5 126	49 293	23 465
Limpopo	261 773	127 240	840	67 599	108 523
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 376 689</b>	<b>654 527</b>	<b>166 727</b>	<b>752 729</b>	<b>358 724</b>

**Table 19.1: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Western Cape**

District/ metro Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Boland	96 392	6 158	121	8 871	1 174
Overberg	40 127	6 036	0	0	0
Central Karoo	11 286	109	58	11	0
Eden	93 968	12 745	551	1 850	9 950
West Coast	53 090	9 551	17	421	0
City of Cape Town	730 000	148 200	3 800	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 024 863</b>	<b>182 799</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>11 153</b>	<b>11 124</b>

**Table 19.2: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Amatole	186 594	8 338	1 346	38 519	39 690
Ukhahlamba	36 541	650	2 650	0	0
O.R. Tambo	76 006	7 000	0	64 994	0
Chris Hani	45 269	5 087	5 514	3 377	12
Cacadu	60 063	26 863	8 722	9 357	5 446
Alfred Nzo	16 086	11 699	1 000	14 360	202
Nelson Mandela	238 900	4 400	18 600	3 500	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>659 459</b>	<b>64 037</b>	<b>37 832</b>	<b>134 107</b>	<b>45 350</b>

**Table 19.3: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Northern Cape**

District Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Siyanda	26360	3 599	1 002	845	504
Karoo	26257	2 226	2 325	2 074	0
Francis Baard	70474	3 330	250	3 537	2 100
Kgalagadi	16971	1 724	0	452	0
Namakwa	12943	6 364	726	3 361	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>153 005</b>	<b>17 243</b>	<b>4 303</b>	<b>10 269</b>	<b>2 604</b>

**Table 19.4: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Free State**

District Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Motheo	102 746	11 249	45 997	34 932	0
Thabo Mofutsanyana	69 806	68 464	16 573	4 397	5 237
Lejweleputswa	93 478	25 038	20 195	518	12 370
Northern Free State	101 356	740	9 765	2 300	1 280
Xhariep	23 990	1 232	1 462	993	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>391 376</b>	<b>106 723</b>	<b>93 992</b>	<b>43 140</b>	<b>18 911</b>

**Table 19.5: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Illembe	46 699	1 200	0	13 450	0
Umgugundlovu	69 436	4 940	637	30 050	10 350
Umzinyathi	21 834	521	100	269	0
Uthukela	76 595	0	105	7 900	0
Ugu	380 000	0	0	6 760	0
Uthungulu	80 015	1 904	0	2 876	0
Sisonke	19 039	12 120	0	85 702	0
Zululand	18 644	4 273	0	10 971	0
Umkhanyakude	6 374	7 656	0	20 934	0
Amajuba	25 719	2 010	112	31 441	5 858
Ethekwini	391 492	29 601	0	87 448	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 135 847</b>	<b>64 225</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>297 801</b>	<b>16 208</b>

**Table 19.6: Type of toilet facilities in each district: North West**

District Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Bophirima	22 102	1 204	4 581	2 891	0
Central	55 635	1 700	250	17 136	15 650
Bojanala	105 633	7 292	0	64 680	40 106
Southern	104 587	14 409	13 202	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>287 957</b>	<b>24 605</b>	<b>18 033</b>	<b>84 707</b>	<b>55 756</b>

**Table 19.7: Type of toilets facilities in each district/ metro: Gauteng**

District/ metro Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Metsweding	21 452	0	0	3 000	0
West Rand	152 157	11 362	1 000	6 335	18 929
Sedibeng	160 827	0	100	6 000	5 879
Ekurhuleni	550 000	7 500	0	30 000	1 975
City of Johannesburg	890 000	31 667	0	9 325	50 000
City of Tshwane	321 889	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 096 325</b>	<b>50 529</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>54 660</b>	<b>76 783</b>

**Table 19.8: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Mpumalanga**

District Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Gert Sibande	170 221	10 807	4 631	5 142	22842
Nkangala	113 421	2 800	495	13 978	301
Ehlanzeni	82 442	3 519	0	30 173	322
<b>Total</b>	<b>366 084</b>	<b>17 126</b>	<b>5 126</b>	<b>49 293</b>	<b>23 465</b>



**Table 19.9: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Limpopo**

District Municipality	Flush toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flush toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Other
Sekhukhune	20 182	1 488	0	39 870	33 153
Waterberg	53 507	3 438	540	8 266	1 000
Capricorn	64 911	1 389	0	6 623	41 376
Bohlabela	11 900	1 700	300	2 100	0
Mopani	43 314	2 281	0	2 416	18 994
Vhembe	67 959	116 944	0	8 324	14 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>261 773</b>	<b>127 240</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>67 599</b>	<b>108 523</b>

## Explanatory notes

Introduction	1	This publication contains results of the annual non-financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2005. The survey is designed to obtain information regarding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Particulars of services provided between 1 July 2004 and 30 June 2005.</li><li>• Particulars of total employment in the municipalities as at 30 June 2005.</li></ul>														
Scope of the survey	2	This survey covers non-financial information of all 284 municipalities.														
Classification	3	The <i>Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)</i> , the Fifth Edition, January 1993, was used to classify the statistical units (municipalities) in the census. The <i>SIC</i> is based on the 1990 <i>International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)</i> , with suitable adaptations for local conditions.														
Statistical unit	4	The statistical unit for the collection of information is the municipality.														
Reporting unit	5	Data were reported at district and metropolitan municipality level. (Data for local municipality is included in district municipality.)														
Survey methodology and design	6	The information is collected annually from 284 municipalities administered through questionnaires by means of post, email and facsimile.														
Reliability of estimates	7	Inaccuracies may occur because of imperfections in reporting by municipalities. Every effort is made to reduce errors to minimum by carefully designing the questionnaire, undertaking pilot studies/ workshops and editing the data.														
Abbreviations and symbols	8	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>Nil or not applicable</td></tr><tr><td>IDP</td><td>Integrated Development Plan</td></tr><tr><td>WSDP</td><td>Water Services Development Plan</td></tr><tr><td>SIC</td><td>Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities</td></tr><tr><td>ISIC</td><td>International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities</td></tr><tr><td>Stats SA</td><td>Statistics South Africa</td></tr><tr><td>DWAF</td><td>Department of Water Affairs and Forestry</td></tr></table>	0	Nil or not applicable	IDP	Integrated Development Plan	WSDP	Water Services Development Plan	SIC	Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities	ISIC	International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities	Stats SA	Statistics South Africa	DWAF	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
0	Nil or not applicable															
IDP	Integrated Development Plan															
WSDP	Water Services Development Plan															
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities															
ISIC	International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities															
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa															
DWAF	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry															
Comparability with previous census	9	The 2005 non-financial census of municipalities is generally comparable with the revised 2004 non-financial census of municipalities.														
Revision of data	10	Information is preliminary, and may be revised. The revised figures are due to respondents reporting revisions. Estimations made in 2004 have been revised on information provided by respondents.														
Supplementary data	11	The 2005 non-financial data includes data from other service providers. This includes electricity information from Eskom and Centlec, and water information from Botshelo Water, Magalies Water, Lepelle Water, DWAF, uThukela Water, uMgeni water, Rand water and Odi Rand Retail.														

## Glossary

<b>Broad based approach</b>	Approaches whereby everyone receives free basic services on the current billing system of the municipality.
<b>Consumer unit</b>	An entity to which the service is (or would be) delivered, and which receives one bill if the service is billed, alternatively known as a delivery point. (This concept is often referred to as a household by municipalities, but this is not strictly correct, as households and consumer units do not coincide one to one, particularly in blocks of flats, on stands where there are multiple households in the same dwelling or in additional dwellings, such as garden flats, backyard rooms, etc. and in the case of public taps.)
<b>District municipality</b>	District municipality means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998)).
<b>Employees</b>	Employees are those people employed by the individual/enterprise/business/organization who received payment (in salaries, wages commission, piece rates or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period (excluding independent contractors and employers).
<b>Full-time employees</b>	Full-time employees are those employees (permanent, temporary or casual) who normally work the agreed hours for a full-time employee in a specific occupation. If agreed hours do not apply, employees are regarded as full-time if they normally work 35 hours per week, including seasonal employees.
<b>Free basic electricity</b>	An amount of electricity determined by government that should be provided free to poor households to meet basic needs, currently set at 50kWh per month per household.
<b>Free basic water</b>	An amount of water determined by government that should be provided free to poor households to meet basic needs, currently set at 6kl per month per household within 200 meters from each dwelling.
<b>Geographical targeting</b>	The process whereby consumers living in a particular area assumed to have the same socio-economic profile and therefore tariffs can be set on location.
<b>Household</b>	(a) A group of persons who live together and provide themselves jointly with food or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone. (b) A billing unit or delivery point. (Both definitions were specified in the questionnaire.) Given the different meanings of household, users are advised to use caution when comparing this publication with other Stats SA publications that report data at the household level (for example, the General Household Survey and the Labour Force Survey).
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Physical structures used for the delivery of services (e.g. power lines, pipes, roads and assets such as trucks and equipment to unblock sewerage, pay point offices and computers).

<b>Integrated Development Plan</b>	Is a process by which municipalities prepare 5-year strategic plans that is reviewed annually in consultation with communities and stakeholders.
<b>Local municipality</b>	Local municipality means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998)).
<b>Managerial position</b>	For the purpose of this survey, managerial positions refer to section 57 managers, according to the Local Government Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 1187 of 20 Nov 2000) and other managers according to the organogram.
<b>Metropolitan municipality</b>	Metropolitan municipality means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structure Act 1998, (Act No.117 of 1998)).
<b>Municipality</b>	Municipality is a generic term describing the “unit” of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and includes district, local and metropolitan municipalities. A municipality is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
<b>Part-time employees</b>	Part time employees are employees (permanent, temporary or casual) who are not full-time employees as defined above or who normally work less than 35 hours per week, including seasonal employees.
<b>Self-targeting approach</b>	A system whereby only indigent households receive the benefits of the free basic services programme as mutually determined by the Service Provider and Service Authority.
<b>Water Service Development Plan</b>	The WSDP is a sectoral plan that falls within the inter-sectoral umbrella plan of the IDP.

## General information

Stats SA publishes approximately 300 different releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

Stats SA has copyright on this publication. Users may apply the information as they wish, provided that they acknowledge Stats SA as the source of the basic data wherever they process, apply, utilise, publish or distribute the data, and also that they specify that the relevant application and analysis (where applicable) result from their own processing of the data.

## Stats SA products

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and from the following libraries:

State Library, Pretoria	Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Library of Parliament, Cape Town	Central Regional Library, Polokwane
South African Library, Cape Town	Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Bloemfontein Public Library	Central Reference Collection, Kimberly
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg	Central Reference Library, Mmabatho
Johannesburg Public Library	

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

## Electronic services

A large range of data are available via on-line services, diskette and computer printouts. For more details about our electronic data services, contact (012) 310 8095. You can visit us on the Internet at: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

## Enquiries

Telephone number	(012) 310 8600/ 8390/ 8351/ 8351/ 8496/ 4892/ 8095 (user information services) (012) 310 8306/ 8432/ 8331/ (technical enquiries) (012) 310 8161 (orders) (012) 310 8490 (library)
Fax number:	(012) 310 8332 (technical enquiries)
Email address:	<a href="mailto:info@statssa.gov.za">info@statssa.gov.za</a> (user information service) <a href="mailto:loggovt@statssa.gov.za">loggovt@statssa.gov.za</a> (technical enquiries) <a href="mailto:distribution@statsa.gov.za">distribution@statsa.gov.za</a> (orders)
Postal address:	Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

# Statistical release

## P9115

### Non- Financial census of municipalities for the year ended

30 June 2004(Revised)

## **INTRODUCTION TO PART II**

The following pages contain the revised figures for the 2004 non-financial census of municipalities. The revised figures are due to respondents reporting revisions of data to Stats SA. Figures also include information from service providers.

**Section 1: Employment in municipalities (by type and section)\*****Table 1: Summary of employment by province: South Africa**

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	4 570	1 191	1 097	6 858
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4 570</b>	<b>1 191</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>6 858</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	9 148	624	4 044	13 816
Ambulance	1 080	98	186	1 364
Fire protection	6 587	612	2 811	10 010
Solid waste management	18 991	2 370	4 600	25 961
Roads and streets	19 768	708	4 241	24 717
Traffic, safety and security	14 122	1 389	3 615	19 126
Sewerage and sanitation	11 504	507	1 510	13 521
Parks and recreations	25 384	1 734	5 445	32 563
General administration	24 712	1 970	4 017	30 699
Other positions	19 467	835	3 491	23 793
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>150 763</b>	<b>10 847</b>	<b>33 960</b>	<b>195 570</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	14 535	399	2 866	17 800
Water	11 572	211	1 558	13 341
Other positions	3 354	164	575	4 093
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>29 461</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>4 999</b>	<b>35 234</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>184 794</b>	<b>12 812</b>	<b>40 056</b>	<b>237 662</b>

\* Workers may be allocated to more than one service, but the distribution reflects the department through which they are paid



Table 1.1: Summary of employment: Western Cape

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	495	89	40	624
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>624</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	2 029	305	176	2 510
Ambulance	217	0	0	217
Fire protection	1 123	249	158	1 530
Solid waste management	3 878	37	181	4 096
Roads and streets	4 401	71	372	4 844
Traffic, safety and security	2 735	233	160	3 128
Sewerage and sanitation	1 587	21	158	1 766
Parks and recreations	5 029	202	309	5 540
General administration	4 858	1 135	295	6 288
Other positions	2 992	170	290	3 452
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>28 849</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>33 371</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	2 811	253	244	3 308
Water	2 697	81	162	2 940
Other positions	1 127	110	43	1 280
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>6 635</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>7 528</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>35 979</b>	<b>2 956</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>41 523</b>

**Table 1.2: Summary of employment: Eastern Cape**

<b>Employment categories</b>	<b>Full-time</b>	<b>Part-time</b>	<b>Vacant posts</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>All managerial positions</b>	341	80	40	<b>461</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>461</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	1 079	106	272	<b>1 457</b>
Ambulance	115	0	0	<b>115</b>
Fire protection	571	169	124	<b>864</b>
Solid waste management	1 931	257	574	<b>2 762</b>
Roads and streets	2 222	73	484	<b>2 779</b>
Traffic, safety and security	1 078	142	373	<b>1 593</b>
Sewerage and sanitation	1 458	21	312	<b>1 791</b>
Parks and recreations	2 294	27	373	<b>2 694</b>
General administration	2 785	97	640	<b>3 522</b>
Other positions	2 892	154	544	<b>3 590</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>16 425</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>3 696</b>	<b>21 167</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	1 268	27	270	<b>1 565</b>
Water	1 592	36	548	<b>2 176</b>
Other positions	92	7	18	<b>117</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2 952</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>3 858</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>19 718</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>4 572</b>	<b>25 486</b>

**Table 1.3: Summary of employment: Northern Cape**

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	214	2	42	<b>258</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	144	1	62	<b>207</b>
Ambulance	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Fire protection	82	16	17	<b>115</b>
Solid waste management	455	47	49	<b>551</b>
Roads and streets	761	17	119	<b>897</b>
Traffic, safety and security	233	36	53	<b>322</b>
Sewerage and sanitation	711	33	110	<b>854</b>
Parks and recreations	556	38	135	<b>729</b>
General administration	1 224	53	212	<b>1 489</b>
Other positions	795	5	103	<b>903</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4 961</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>6 067</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	300	8	60	<b>368</b>
Water	344	6	50	<b>400</b>
Other positions	38	0	23	<b>61</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>829</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>5 857</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>7 154</b>

**Table 1.4: Summary of employment: Free State**

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	259	11	55	325
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>325</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	1 035	10	59	1 104
Ambulance	0	0	0	0
Fire protection	436	24	75	535
Solid waste management	1 611	126	312	2 049
Roads and streets	1 225	176	219	1 620
Traffic, safety and security	579	28	118	725
Sewerage and sanitation	1 866	274	309	2 449
Parks and recreations	1 659	95	350	2 104
General administration	1 412	57	209	1 678
Other positions	2 068	145	471	2 684
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>11 891</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>2 122</b>	<b>14 948</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	895	13	319	1 227
Water	563	16	99	678
Other positions	190	3	65	258
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1 648</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>2 163</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>13 798</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 660</b>	<b>17 436</b>

**Table 1.5: Summary of employment: KwaZulu-Natal**

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	1 268	24	112	1 404
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1 268</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>1 404</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	1 552	134	127	1 813
Ambulance	11	0	0	11
Fire protection	1 064	43	70	1 177
Solid waste management	2 437	207	287	2 931
Roads and streets	3 488	157	447	4 092
Traffic, safety and security	2 224	282	193	2 699
Sewerage and sanitation	2 402	55	75	2 532
Parks and recreations	4 972	1 157	356	6 485
General administration	4 933	315	313	5 561
Other positions	1 524	117	324	1 965
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>24 607</b>	<b>2 467</b>	<b>2 192</b>	<b>29 266</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	2 592	63	151	2 806
Water	1 092	35	45	1 172
Other positions	1 001	5	107	1 113
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>5 091</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>30 560</b>	<b>2 594</b>	<b>2 607</b>	<b>35 761</b>

**Table 1.6: Summary of employment: North West**

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	250	912	610	1 772
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>1 772</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	350	14	153	517
Ambulance	0	0	0	0
Fire protection	350	15	118	483
Solid waste management	1 141	30	285	1 456
Roads and streets	834	91	183	1 108
Traffic, safety and security	496	47	297	840
Sewerage and sanitation	672	6	113	791
Parks and recreations	1 131	116	349	1 596
General administration	1 116	141	135	1 392
Other positions	1 530	35	297	1 862
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>7 620</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>1 930</b>	<b>10 045</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	446	4	140	590
Water	397	26	98	521
Other positions	80	26	20	126
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>1 237</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>8 793</b>	<b>1 463</b>	<b>2 798</b>	<b>13 054</b>

**Table 1.7: Summary of employment: Gauteng**

<b>Employment categories</b>	<b>Full-time</b>	<b>Part-time</b>	<b>Vacant posts</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>All managerial positions</b>	1 332	30	152	1 514
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1 332</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 514</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	2 221	17	3 141	5 379
Ambulance	735	98	184	1 017
Fire protection	2 645	42	2 166	4 853
Solid waste management	5 819	1 542	2 703	10 064
Roads and streets	4 919	22	2 073	7 014
Traffic, safety and security	5 758	513	2 002	8 273
Sewerage and sanitation	1 590	30	262	1 882
Parks and recreations	7 930	16	3 352	11 298
General administration	4 439	52	1 614	6 105
Other positions	5 828	9	1 329	7 166
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>18 826</b>	<b>63 051</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	5 202	22	1 570	6 794
Water	3 698	0	425	4 123
Other positions	262	5	67	334
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>9 162</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>2 062</b>	<b>11 251</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>52 378</b>	<b>2 398</b>	<b>21 040</b>	<b>75 816</b>

**Table 1.8: Summary of employment: Mpumalanga**

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	203	37	22	<b>262</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	536	36	38	<b>610</b>
Ambulance	0	0	2	<b>2</b>
Fire protection	193	52	28	<b>273</b>
Solid waste management	1 080	113	79	<b>1 272</b>
Roads and streets	950	35	56	<b>1 041</b>
Traffic, safety and security	555	47	69	<b>671</b>
Sewerage and sanitation	673	53	39	<b>765</b>
Parks and recreations	1 035	70	87	<b>1 192</b>
General administration	1 690	69	178	<b>1 937</b>
Other positions	1 087	195	5	<b>1 287</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>7 799</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>9 050</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	446	4	39	<b>489</b>
Water	680	4	34	<b>718</b>
Other positions	112	4	19	<b>135</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1 238</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>1 342</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>9 240</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>10 654</b>



Table 1.9: Summary of employment: Limpopo

Employment categories	Full-time	Part-time	Vacant posts	Total
<b>All managerial positions</b>	208	6	24	<b>238</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Rates &amp; general services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Health	202	1	16	<b>219</b>
Ambulance	2	0	0	<b>2</b>
Fire protection	123	2	55	<b>180</b>
Solid waste management	639	11	130	<b>780</b>
Roads and streets	968	66	288	<b>1 322</b>
Traffic, safety and security	464	61	350	<b>875</b>
Sewerage and sanitation	545	14	132	<b>691</b>
Parks and recreations	778	13	134	<b>925</b>
General administration	2 255	51	421	<b>2 727</b>
Other positions	751	5	128	<b>884</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>6 727</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>1 654</b>	<b>8 605</b>
<b>Housing and trading services (excluding managerial positions)</b>				
Electricity	575	5	73	<b>653</b>
Water	509	7	97	<b>613</b>
Other positions	452	4	213	<b>669</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1 536</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>1 935</b>
<b>Total employment</b>	<b>8 471</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>2 061</b>	<b>10 778</b>

## Section 2: Service provision

**Table 2: Number of municipalities in each province that provide services: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other *
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	28	3
Eastern Cape	45	34	27	35	41	6
Northern Cape	31	28	24	28	26	0
Free State	25	19	17	21	20	0
KwaZulu-Natal	61	33	26	33	43	8
North West	25	17	12	18	17	0
Gauteng	15	12	12	12	12	5
Mpumalanga	20	15	14	17	16	1
Limpopo	32	24	14	23	20	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>23</b>

\* Includes housing, fire protection and parks and recreation

**Table 2.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Boland	6	5	5	5	5	1
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4	0
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4	0
Eden	8	8	8	8	8	2
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6	0
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 2.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Amatole	9	8	5	8	8	1
Ukhahlamba	5	3	4	3	4	0
O.R. Tambo	8	1	3	2	7	2
Chris Hani	9	8	6	8	8	1
Cacadu	10	10	8	10	10	2
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3	0
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>6</b>

**Table 2.3: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	7	0
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8	0
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	3	0
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	3	0
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	5	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 2.4: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Motheo	4	2	2	3	3	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	5	6	6	0
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	5	4	0
Northern Free State	5	4	4	4	4	0
Xhariep	4	3	1	3	3	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 2.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Ilembe	5	1	2	1	2	0
Umgungundlovu	8	6	3	6	5	2
Umzinyathi	5	3	2	3	4	1
Uthukela	6	3	2	3	4	0
Ugu	7	1	2	1	3	0
Uthungulu	7	2	4	2	6	1
Sisonke	6	6	2	6	5	0
Zululand	6	5	4	5	5	3
Umkhanyakude	6	3	2	3	4	1
Amajuba	4	2	2	2	4	0
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>8</b>

**Table 2.6: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Bophirima	8	4	3	5	5	0
Central	6	6	2	6	4	0
Bojanala	6	3	3	3	4	0
Southern	5	4	4	4	4	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 2.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that provide services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2	0
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3	0
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1	0
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1	0
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>

**Table 2.8: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	7	7	0
Nkangala	7	4	4	6	6	1
Ehlanzeni	5	4	3	4	3	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>1</b>

**Table 2.9: Number of municipalities in each district that provide services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Waterberg	7	6	5	6	5	0
Capricorn	6	3	2	3	3	0
Bohlabela	3	2	0	2	2	0
Mopani	5	4	3	4	3	0
Vhembe	5	4	2	4	4	0
Sekhukhune	6	5	2	4	3	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 3: Number of municipalities in each province with infrastructure to provide services: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Western Cape	30	30	28	30	30	3
Eastern Cape	45	36	27	36	42	7
Northern Cape	31	28	25	29	28	3
Free State	25	21	18	21	21	0
KwaZulu-Natal	61	42	27	42	45	5
North West	25	18	14	19	17	0
Gauteng	15	12	12	12	12	5
Mpumalanga	20	16	15	17	17	1
Limpopo	32	26	15	26	21	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>26</b>



**Table 3.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Boland	6	6	5	6	6	1
Overberg	5	5	4	5	5	1
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4	0
Eden	8	8	8	8	8	1
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6	0
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 3.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Amatole	9	8	5	8	8	2
Ukhahlamba	5	3	4	3	4	0
O.R. Tambo	8	3	3	3	8	2
Chris Hani	9	8	6	8	8	2
Cacadu	10	10	8	10	10	1
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3	0
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>7</b>

**Table 3.3: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Siyanda	7	7	5	7	7	0
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8	1
Francis Baard	5	4	4	5	4	2
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	3	0
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	6	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 3.4: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Motheo	4	3	3	3	3	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	6	5	6	6	0
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	5	5	0
Northern Free State	5	4	4	4	4	0
Xhariep	4	3	1	3	3	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 3.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Ilembe	5	2	2	2	2	0
Umgungundlovu	8	6	3	6	5	1
Umzinyathi	5	4	3	4	4	0
Uthukela	6	5	2	5	4	0
Ugu	7	2	2	3	3	0
Uthungulu	7	4	4	5	6	2
Sisonke	6	6	2	6	5	0
Zululand	6	5	4	5	5	2
Umkhanyakude	6	4	2	3	6	0
Amajuba	4	3	2	2	4	0
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>5</b>

**Table 3.6: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Bophirima	8	4	4	6	5	0
Central	6	6	3	5	4	0
Bojanala	6	4	3	4	4	0
Southern	5	4	4	4	4	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 3.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with infrastructure to provide services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Metsweding	3	2	2	2	2	0
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3	0
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1	0
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1	0
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>

**Table 3.8: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	7	7	0
Nkangala	7	5	4	6	6	1
Ehlanzeni	5	4	4	4	4	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1</b>

**Table 3.9: Number of municipalities in each district with infrastructure to provide services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Waterberg	7	6	5	6	5	2
Capricorn	6	4	2	4	3	0
Bohlabela	3	2	0	2	2	0
Mopani	5	4	3	4	4	0
Vhembe	5	5	2	5	4	0
Sekhukhune	6	5	3	5	3	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 4: Number of households\* in each province receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: South Africa**

Province	**Water	***Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	1 066 982	1 024 129	1 009 849	1 041 674
Eastern Cape	985 873	557 690	871 702	651 885
Northern Cape	190 374	124 927	176 372	168 124
Free State	692 038	422 305	611 652	511 214
KwaZulu-Natal	1 540 245	915 619	1 110 071	671 714
North West	585 654	280 460	362 314	276 926
Gauteng	2 144 620	1 776 926	2 122 600	1 942 878
Mpumalanga	510 455	331 432	436 528	325 339
Limpopo	917 324	486 197	444 602	249 270
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 633 565</b>	<b>5 919 685</b>	<b>7 145 690</b>	<b>5 839 024</b>

\*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

\*\*Information includes water provision by service providers for the period July 2003 to June 2004

\*\*\*Information includes electricity connections by service providers for the period July 2003 to June 2004

**Table 4.1: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	93 620	107 514	93 551	97 542
Overberg	45 593	30 212	45 215	45 911
Central Karoo	11 432	11 606	11 432	11 384
Eden	116 240	117 799	102 301	105 240
West Coast	58 874	53 212	54 732	55 816
City of Cape Town	741 223	703 786	702 618	725 781
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 066 982</b>	<b>1 024 129</b>	<b>1 009 849</b>	<b>1 041 674</b>

**Table 4.2: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	264 495	156 791	226 575	154 313
Ukhahlamba	46 609	34 908	29 558	28 729
O.R. Tambo	135 000	59 261	146 420	58 229
Chris Hani	66 824	52 337	55 032	53 421
Cacadu	109 657	49 664	107 829	93 305
Alfred Nzo	95 288	4194	43 288	26 288
Nelson Mandela	268 000	200 535	263 000	237 600
<b>Total</b>	<b>985 873</b>	<b>557 690</b>	<b>871 702</b>	<b>651 885</b>

**Table 4.3: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	34 423	25 000	30 072	29 650
Karoo	32 050	20 668	30 797	31 703
Francis Baard	79 413	60 221	78 290	78 290
Kgalagadi	21 061	5 869	16 643	9 476
Namakwa	23 427	13 169	20 570	19 005
<b>Total</b>	<b>190 374</b>	<b>124 927</b>	<b>176 372</b>	<b>168 124</b>

**Table 4.4: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Free State**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	169 219	135 212	180 395	89 638
Thabo Mofutsanyane	209 200	114 506	162 109	151 539
Lejweleputswa	167 355	69 591	134 319	130 260
Northern Free State	117 406	98 201	107 971	112 919
Xhariep	28 858	4 795	26 858	26 858
<b>Total</b>	<b>692 038</b>	<b>422 305</b>	<b>611 652</b>	<b>511 214</b>



**Table 4.5: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	55 061	34 462	59 120	17 087
Umgungundlovu	102 210	91 613	80 436	68 611
Umkhanyathi	28 528	20 116	22 455	12 608
Uthukela	78 183	44 439	75 449	39 875
Ugu	401 500	22 099	264 259	18 932
Uthungulu	127 186	43 399	84 795	32 508
Sisonke	38 773	10 489	35 585	16 343
Zululand	26 094	38 492	24 254	24 177
Umkhanyakude	70 019	8 351	34 964	6 604
Amajuba	76 063	23 990	47 661	53 876
Ethekwini	536 628	578 169	381 093	381 093
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 540 245</b>	<b>915 619</b>	<b>1 110 071</b>	<b>671 714</b>

**Table 4.6: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: North West**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	97 991	75 670	29 185	29 893
Central	117 566	22 820	92 045	48 591
Bojanala	242 227	92 070	125 886	77 425
Southern	127 870	89 900	115 198	121 017
<b>Total</b>	<b>585 654</b>	<b>280 460</b>	<b>362 314</b>	<b>276 926</b>

**Table 4.7: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	21 852	14 581	20 352	20 852
West Rand	135 269	89 532	137 861	126 858
Sedibeng	229 014	99 135	153 007	164 789
Ekurhuleni	537 000	333 633	580 199	467 000
City of Johannesburg	962 032	910 514	910 514	739 000
City of Tshwane	259 453	329 531	320 667	424 379
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 144 620</b>	<b>1 776 926</b>	<b>2 122 600</b>	<b>1 942 878</b>

**Table 4.8: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	204 301	127 766	202 647	129 909
Nkangala	139 898	110 716	124 339	105 989
Ehlanzeni	166 256	92 950	109 542	89 441
<b>Total</b>	<b>510 455</b>	<b>331 432</b>	<b>436 528</b>	<b>325 339</b>

**Table 4.9: Number of households in each district receiving selected basic services from municipalities and other service providers: Limpopo**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	74 257	46 982	57 200	44 715
Capricorn	139 332	90 376	100 741	48 873
Bohlabela	104 000	16 507	11 856	856
Mopani	149 522	93 653	53 379	48 828
Vhembe	235 901	148 541	178 732	64 122
Sekhukhune	214 312	90 138	42 694	41 876
<b>Total</b>	<b>917 324</b>	<b>486 197</b>	<b>444 602</b>	<b>249 270</b>

### Section 3: Extent of activities of certain services

**Table 5: Number of municipalities in each province with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	27	26	23	23
Eastern Cape	45	35	28	32	30
Northern Cape	31	28	23	27	26
Free State	25	20	17	15	13
KwaZulu-Natal	61	30	23	18	18
North West	25	17	11	12	12
Gauteng	15	12	11	6	6
Mpumalanga	20	17	15	8	6
Limpopo	32	23	15	16	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>148</b>

**Table 5.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	4	4
Overberg	5	4	3	2	2
Central Karoo	4	3	3	3	3
Eden	8	8	8	7	7
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>

**Table 5.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	8	6	7	6
Ukhahlamba	5	3	3	3	3
O.R. Tambo	8	3	3	4	5
Chris Hani	9	7	5	5	4
Cacadu	10	10	10	9	8
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table 5.3: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	7
Karoo	9	8	7	7	7
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	4
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	2
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>26</b>

**Table 5.4: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	3	3	3	3
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	4	4	3
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	3	2
Northern Free State	5	4	4	2	2
Xhariep	4	3	1	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>

**Table 5.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	2	2	1	1
Umgungundlovu	8	5	2	4	1
Umzinyathi	5	3	2	2	1
Uthukela	6	4	2	2	3
Ugu	7	1	2	1	1
Uthungulu	7	4	5	0	2
Sisonke	6	3	2	1	1
Zululand	6	4	4	4	4
Umkhanyakude	6	1	0	1	1
Amajuba	4	2	1	1	2
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>

**Table 5.6: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	4	3	4	4
Central	6	5	2	2	2
Bojanala	6	4	3	3	3
Southern	5	4	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 5.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	1	1
West Rand	5	4	4	2	2
Sedibeng	4	3	2	0	0
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>

**Table 5.8: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	6	3	3
Nkangala	7	7	7	2	1
Ehlanzeni	5	3	2	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>



**Table 5.9: Number of municipalities in each district with policy in place relating to free basic services:  
Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	7	6	5	4	2
Capricorn	6	4	3	3	3
Bohlabela	3	2	0	1	1
Mopani	5	4	3	3	3
Vhembe	5	3	2	3	3
Sekhukhune	6	4	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>

**Table 6: Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented free basic services policy:  
South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	27	26	23	23
Eastern Cape	45	34	21	31	27
Northern Cape	31	28	23	27	26
Free State	25	18	16	14	11
KwaZulu-Natal	61	22	20	15	18
North West	25	17	10	10	11
Gauteng	15	12	11	6	6
Mpumalanga	20	14	12	8	6
Limpopo	32	22	13	15	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>140</b>

**Table 6.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	4	4
Overberg	5	4	3	2	2
Central Karoo	4	3	3	3	3
Eden	8	8	8	7	7
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>

**Table 6.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	8	4	7	6
Ukhahlamba	5	3	3	3	3
O.R. Tambo	8	2	1	3	3
Chris Hani	9	7	4	5	4
Cacadu	10	10	8	9	7
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>27</b>

**Table 6.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy:  
Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	7
Karoo	9	8	7	7	7
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	4
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	2
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>26</b>

**Table 6.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy:  
Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	2	2	2	2
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	4	4	4	3
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	3	2
Northern Free State	5	4	4	2	1
Xhariep	4	3	1	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 6.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	2	0	1
Umgungundlovu	8	3	2	3	1
Umzinyathi	5	3	1	2	1
Uthukela	6	2	2	1	3
Ugu	7	1	2	1	1
Uthungulu	7	2	4	0	2
Sisonke	6	3	1	1	1
Zululand	6	4	4	4	4
Umkhanyakude	6	1	0	1	1
Amajuba	4	1	1	1	2
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>

**Table 6.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	4	3	4	4
Central	6	5	1	2	2
Bojanala	6	4	3	2	3
Southern	5	4	3	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 6.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented free basic services policy: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	2	2	1	1
West Rand	5	4	4	2	2
Sedibeng	4	3	2	0	0
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>

**Table 6.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	6	3	3
Nkangala	7	4	4	2	1
Ehlanzeni	5	3	2	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>

**Table 6.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented free basic services policy:  
Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	7	6	5	4	2
Capricorn	6	3	2	2	2
Bohlabela	3	2	0	1	1
Mopani	5	4	3	3	2
Vhembe	5	3	1	3	3
Sekhukhune	6	4	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>

**Table 7: Number of households\* in each province receiving free basic services:  
South Africa**

Province	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	977 455	904 667	815 326	840 996
Eastern Cape	688 452	292 985	363 961	230 657
Northern Cape	104 522	57 548	63 293	62 921
Free State	500 899	340 585	272 923	225 466
KwaZulu-Natal	938 634	35 533	213 511	249 986
North West	419 858	77 237	79 782	95 621
Gauteng	2 083 478	1 362 757	1 282 276	1 272 789
Mpumalanga	367 984	199 855	149 845	43 823
Limpopo	539 640	76 308	116 353	43 440
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 620 922</b>	<b>3 347 475</b>	<b>3 357 270</b>	<b>3 065 699</b>

\*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.



**Table 7.1: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:  
Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	79 058	80 516	17 324	19 427
Overberg	39 733	17 798	6 034	12 946
Central Karoo	2 672	2 574	2 164	2 164
Eden	78 570	94 488	68 623	76 330
West Coast	36 199	22 115	18 563	18 848
City of Cape Town	741 223	687 176	702 618	711 281
<b>Total</b>	<b>977 455</b>	<b>904 667</b>	<b>815 326</b>	<b>840 996</b>

**Table 7.2: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:  
Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	235 009	135 040	54 237	57 620
Ukhahlamba	43 559	7 767	24 611	16 859
O.R. Tambo	135 000	23 842	123 089	13 442
Chris Hani	46 761	23 738	17 612	16 275
Cacadu	47 914	19 856	39 358	36 407
Alfred Nzo	92 800	0	17 645	2 645
Nelson Mandela	87 409	82 742	87 409	87 409
<b>Total</b>	<b>688 452</b>	<b>292 985</b>	<b>363 961</b>	<b>230 657</b>

**Table 7.3: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	16 358	10 819	14 050	13 699
Karoo	25 102	11 240	13 946	13 946
Francis Baard	36 725	21 234	22 064	22 064
Kgalagadi	13 673	3 862	1 377	1 377
Namakwa	12 664	10 393	11 856	11 835
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 522</b>	<b>57 548</b>	<b>63 293</b>	<b>62 921</b>

**Table 7.4: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Free State**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	164 619	133 933	81 329	79 241
Thabo Mofutsanyane	48 360	102 766	115 156	100 435
Lejweleputswa	155 998	53 712	20 641	14 482
Northern Free State	103 064	47 237	38 910	14 421
Xhariep	28 858	2 937	16 887	16 887
<b>Total</b>	<b>500 899</b>	<b>340 585</b>	<b>272 923</b>	<b>225 466</b>

**Table 7.5: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:  
KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	55 061	3 973	0	3 400
Umgungundlovu	12 132	9 154	6 632	1 132
Umzinyathi	7 753	3 850	1 850	1 850
Uthukela	62 833	0	62 833	846
Ugu	89 588	290	1 247	55
Uthungulu	113 691	3 803	40 000	195
Sisonke	24 375	0	18 910	0
Zululand	11 071	5 403	6 197	10 363
Umkhanyakude	0	0	0	0
Amajuba	25 507	693	3 342	2 145
Ethekwini	536 623	8 367	72 500	230 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>938 634</b>	<b>35 533</b>	<b>213 511</b>	<b>249 986</b>

**Table 7.6: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: North West**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	17 057	1 465	18 748	19 179
Central	90 790	4 462	13 722	13 722
Bojanala	187 045	31 127	20 191	29 780
Southern	124 966	40 183	27 121	32 940
<b>Total</b>	<b>419 858</b>	<b>77 237</b>	<b>79 782</b>	<b>95 621</b>

**Table 7.7: Number of households in each district/ metro receiving free basic services:  
Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	21 852	14 581	16 352	16 352
West Rand	76 050	21 633	28 296	28 296
Sedibeng	227 091	80 690	0	0
Ekurhuleni	537 000	326 095	580 199	467 000
City of Johannesburg	962 032	590 227	336 762	336 762
City of Tshwane	259 453	329 531	320 667	424 379
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 083 478</b>	<b>1 362 757</b>	<b>1 282 276</b>	<b>1 272 789</b>

**Table 7.8: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	159 379	94 243	83 761	22 993
Nkangala	95 366	27 350	16 017	11 000
Ehlanzeni	113 239	78 262	50 067	9 830
<b>Total</b>	<b>367 984</b>	<b>199 855</b>	<b>149 845</b>	<b>43 823</b>

**Table 7.9: Number of households in each district receiving free basic services: Limpopo**

District municipality	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	57 877	35 941	31 281	15 893
Capricorn	77 786	13 361	9 000	9 000
Bohlabela	104 000	0	856	856
Mopani	40 523	15 972	5 378	3 627
Vhembe	67 222	6 000	61 908	9 908
Sekhukhune	192 232	5 034	7 930	4 156
<b>Total</b>	<b>539 640</b>	<b>76 308</b>	<b>116 353</b>	<b>43 440</b>

**Table 8: Number of municipalities in each province with an indigent support policy in place: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	28
Eastern Cape	45	33	28	30	29
Northern Cape	31	28	24	28	27
Free State	25	20	17	18	16
KwaZulu-Natal	61	26	23	16	24
North West	25	16	12	11	11
Gauteng	15	11	11	11	11
Mpumalanga	20	16	14	11	11
Limpopo	32	21	16	17	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>173</b>

**Table 8.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place : Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	4
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table 8.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	9	6	7	6
Ukhahlamba	5	3	4	3	4
O.R. Tambo	8	1	2	2	2
Chris Hani	9	7	7	6	6
Cacadu	10	9	8	8	7
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>

**Table 8.3: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	7
Karoo	9	8	8	8	8
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	3
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	3
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>

**Table 8.4: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	3	3	3	3
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	5	4	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	4	3
Northern Free State	5	4	4	3	2
Xhariep	4	3	1	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>



**Table 8.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with an indigent support policy in place: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	2	3	1	2
Umgungundlovu	8	6	3	4	4
Umzinyathi	5	3	2	1	2
Uthukela	6	3	3	3	3
Ugu	7	2	1	2	1
Uthungulu	7	2	3	0	2
Sisonke	6	1	3	0	2
Zululand	6	4	3	3	4
Umkhanyakude	6	1	0	1	1
Amajuba	4	1	1	0	2
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>24</b>

**Table 8.6: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	4	3	4	4
Central	6	4	3	2	2
Bojanala	6	4	3	2	2
Southern	5	4	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 8.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro with indigent support policy in place: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	1	1	1	1
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 8.8: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	6	6
Nkangala	7	6	5	3	3
Ehlanzeni	5	3	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 8.9: Number of municipalities in each district with an indigent support policy in place: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	7	5	5	5	5
Capricorn	6	4	3	3	3
Bohlabela	3	1	0	1	1
Mopani	5	3	3	2	2
Vhembe	5	4	3	3	3
Sekhukhune	6	4	2	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>

**Table 9 : Number of municipalities in each province which have implemented an indigent support policy: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	30	28	28	28	27
Eastern Cape	45	33	25	30	29
Northern Cape	31	27	23	27	26
Free State	25	18	16	18	16
KwaZulu-Natal	61	21	16	12	21
North West	25	16	10	11	11
Gauteng	15	11	11	11	11
Mpumalanga	20	14	13	11	9
Limpopo	32	19	13	14	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>165</b>

**Table 9.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	6	5	5	5	5
Overberg	5	4	4	4	3
Central Karoo	4	4	4	4	4
Eden	8	8	8	8	8
West Coast	6	6	6	6	6
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>

**Table 9.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	9	9	6	7	6
Ukhahlamba	5	3	4	3	4
O.R. Tambo	8	1	2	2	2
Chris Hani	9	7	5	6	6
Cacadu	10	9	7	8	7
Alfred Nzo	3	3	0	3	3
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>

**Table 9.3: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	7	6	3	6	6
Karoo	9	8	8	8	7
Francis Baard	5	4	4	4	4
Kgalagadi	3	3	2	3	3
Namakwa	7	6	6	6	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>26</b>

**Table 9.4: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	4	2	2	3	3
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	4	4	5	5
Lejweleputswa	6	5	5	4	3
Northern Free State	5	4	4	3	2
Xhariep	4	3	1	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>

**Table 9.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	5	1	1	0	1
Umgungundlovu	8	5	2	3	4
Umkhanyathi	5	3	1	1	1
Uthukela	6	2	2	2	3
Ugu	7	1	1	1	1
Uthungulu	7	2	3	0	1
Sisonke	6	1	1	0	2
Zululand	6	4	3	3	4
Umkhanyakude	6	1	0	1	1
Amajuba	4	0	1	0	2
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>

**Table 9.6: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	8	4	3	4	4
Central	6	4	1	2	2
Bojanala	6	4	3	2	2
Southern	5	4	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 9.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro which have implemented an indigent support policy: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	3	1	1	1	1
West Rand	5	4	4	4	4
Sedibeng	4	3	3	3	3
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>

**Table 9.8: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	8	7	7	5	5
Nkangala	7	4	4	3	2
Ehlanzeni	5	3	2	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>



**Table 9.9: Number of municipalities in each district which have implemented an indigent support policy: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	7	5	5	5	5
Capricorn	6	3	2	2	2
Bohlabela	3	1	0	0	1
Mopani	5	3	3	2	2
Vhembe	5	4	1	3	3
Sekhukhune	6	3	2	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>

**Table 10: Number of households\* in each province benefiting from an indigent support system: South Africa**

Province	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Western Cape	218 700	216 814	212 016	213 461	215 894
Eastern Cape	591 996	435 060	187 987	306 812	193 399
Northern Cape	84 116	61 227	48 154	60 448	60 038
Free State	209 027	182 858	152 502	167 237	159 911
KwaZulu-Natal	1 079 994	465 541	32 627	143 625	272 366
North West	263 680	86 647	25 542	65 411	65 923
Gauteng	185 729	184 929	182 454	184 929	184 929
Mpumalanga	80 614	75 506	45 843	51 871	50 812
Limpopo	485 566	280 451	28 808	34 763	35 489
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 199 422</b>	<b>1 989 033</b>	<b>915 933</b>	<b>1 228 557</b>	<b>1 238 761</b>

\*Households refers to a billing unit or delivery point.

**Table 10.1: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system:  
Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Boland	26 611	25 248	23 735	23 162	25 248
Overberg	11 936	11 936	11 936	11 936	11 936
Central Karoo	5 048	5 048	2 310	5 048	5 048
Eden	24 633	24 633	24 324	23 764	23 918
West Coast	14 581	14 058	13 820	13 660	13 853
City of Cape Town	135 891	135 891	135 891	135 891	135 891
<b>Total</b>	<b>218 700</b>	<b>216 814</b>	<b>212 016</b>	<b>213 461</b>	<b>215 894</b>

**Table 10.2: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system:  
Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipalities	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Amatole	141 282	115 260	61 750	12 529	17 212
Ukhahlamba	34 862	28 874	5 523	28 877	21 051
O.R. Tambo	146 430	60 000	5 842	68 089	12 922
Chris Hani	47 784	43 917	20 845	16 456	17 253
Cacadu	40 645	39 145	12 285	37 858	34 907
Alfred Nzo	96 693	60 455	0	55 594	2 645
Nelson Mandela	84 300	87 409	81 742	87 409	87 409
<b>Total</b>	<b>591 996</b>	<b>435 060</b>	<b>187 987</b>	<b>306 812</b>	<b>193 399</b>

**Table 10.3: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Siyanda	15 983	14 828	10 819	14 049	13 697
Karoo	12 202	12 202	9 887	12 202	12 202
Francis Baard	22 037	21 823	15 690	21 823	21 823
Kgalagadi	23 611	2 091	1 957	2 091	2 091
Namakwa	10 283	10 283	9 801	10 283	10 225
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 116</b>	<b>61 227</b>	<b>48 154</b>	<b>60 448</b>	<b>60 038</b>

**Table 10.4: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Free State**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Motheo	81 878	78 560	75 962	81 560	81 560
Thabo Mofutsanyane	34 230	27 673	19 157	34 230	34 230
Lejweleputswa	40 326	40 317	30 127	21 687	19 267
Northern Free State	42 163	25 875	25 875	19 327	14 421
Xhariep	10 430	10 433	1 381	10 433	10 433
<b>Total</b>	<b>209 027</b>	<b>182 858</b>	<b>152 502</b>	<b>167 237</b>	<b>159 911</b>

**Table 10.5: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system:  
KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipalities	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Ilembe	8 802	445	3 089	0	3 400
Umgungundlovu	148 053	4 167	2 374	3 340	3 367
Umzinyathi	33 805	20 394	1 850	1 892	1 892
Uthukela	175 875	59 698	10 349	59 698	11 195
Ugu	3 303	1 247	55	1 247	55
Uthungulu	174 322	395	332	0	457
Sisonke	31 860	843	843	0	1 503
Zululand	16 472	6 690	5 090	3 698	5 580
Umkhanyakude	6 152	6 152	0	1 250	1 250
Amajuba	15 800	0	278	0	13 667
Ethekwini	465 550	365 510	8 367	72 500	230 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 079 994</b>	<b>465 541</b>	<b>32 627</b>	<b>143 625</b>	<b>272 366</b>

**Table 10.6: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: North West**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Bophirima	65 851	11 357	1 465	12 555	12 555
Central	141 172	22 172	4 462	6 172	6 172
Bojanala	15 430	11 891	10 498	6 373	6 885
Southern	41 227	41 227	9 117	40 311	40 311
<b>Total</b>	<b>263 680</b>	<b>86 647</b>	<b>25 542</b>	<b>65 411</b>	<b>65 923</b>

**Table 10.7: Number of households in each district/ metro benefiting from an indigent support system: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipalities	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Metsweding	1 883	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083
West Rand	23 077	23 077	20 877	23 077	23 077
Sedibeng	44 713	44 713	44 438	44 713	44 713
Ekurhuleni	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000
City of Johannesburg	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
City of Tshwane	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056
<b>Total</b>	<b>185 729</b>	<b>184 929</b>	<b>182 454</b>	<b>184 929</b>	<b>184 929</b>

**Table 10.8: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Gert Sibande	36 443	31 690	22 405	23 361	27 319
Nkangala	34 541	34 186	13 808	18 880	13 863
Ehlanzeni	9 630	9 630	9 630	9 630	9 630
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 614</b>	<b>75 506</b>	<b>45 843</b>	<b>51 871</b>	<b>50 812</b>

**Table 10.9: Number of households in each district benefiting from an indigent support system: Limpopo**

District municipality	Indigent households identified by municipalities	Beneficiaries			
		Water	Electricity	Sewerage and sanitation	Solid waste management
Waterberg	25 726	18 348	9 079	10 048	10 048
Capricorn	46 266	35 183	4 500	4 500	9 000
Bohlabela	18 332	7 332	0	850	850
Mopani	97 412	10 039	5 544	3 627	3 627
Vhembe	141 661	63 871	6 000	7 808	7 808
Sekhukhune	156 169	145 678	3 685	7 930	4 156
<b>Total</b>	<b>485 566</b>	<b>280 451</b>	<b>28 808</b>	<b>34 763</b>	<b>35 489</b>

**Table 11: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Western Cape	30	30	26	29	1	19	19	0
Eastern Cape	45	43	31	37	6	32	33	2
Northern Cape	31	31	24	27	3	24	25	3
Free State	25	25	11	20	2	9	12	0
KwaZulu-Natal	61	61	30	42	8	30	37	5
North West	25	23	12	14	6	13	11	2
Gauteng	15	15	11	12	2	8	15	0
Mpumalanga	20	19	9	16	6	11	16	2
Limpopo	32	31	21	23	8	18	21	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>20</b>



**Table 11.1: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Boland	6	6	6	6	1	3	4	0
Overberg	5	5	5	5	0	4	3	0
Central Karoo	4	4	3	3	0	4	3	0
Eden	8	8	5	8	0	4	6	0
West Coast	6	6	6	6	0	3	2	0
City of Cape Town	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 11.2: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Amatole	9	9	6	9	1	9	9	0
Ukhahlamba	5	4	5	3	0	4	3	1
O.R. Tambo	8	7	3	4	0	4	4	0
Chris Hani	9	9	8	7	1	6	6	0
Cacadu	10	10	6	10	3	7	7	0
Alfred Nzo	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	1
Nelson Mandela	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 11.3: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Siyanda	7	7	4	7	0	6	4	0
Karoo	9	9	7	6	0	8	7	1
Francis Baard	5	5	5	5	1	3	5	1
Kgalagadi	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	0
Namakwa	7	7	5	6	2	4	6	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 11.4: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Free State**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Motheo	4	4	3	3	1	0	3	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	6	2	5	1	2	5	0
Lejweleputswa	6	6	4	5	0	2	1	0
Northern Free State	5	5	2	4	0	3	2	0
Xhariep	4	4	0	3	0	2	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 11.5: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Ilembe	5	5	3	1	0	2	3	0
Umgungundlovu	8	8	5	8	2	6	4	2
Umzinyathi	5	5	2	4	2	2	5	1
Uthukela	6	6	1	3	0	2	3	1
Ugu	7	7	4	3	0	3	4	0
Uthungulu	7	7	3	4	1	5	4	0
Sisonke	6	6	3	6	0	4	4	0
Zululand	6	6	4	6	2	3	3	1
Umkhanyakude	6	6	2	3	1	1	3	0
Amajuba	4	4	2	3	0	1	3	0
Ethekwini	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>5</b>

**Table 11.6: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: North West**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Bophirima	8	8	1	3	2	6	4	0
Central DM	6	4	4	3	1	2	3	0
Bojanala	6	6	4	4	0	4	1	0
Southern DM	5	5	3	4	3	1	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 11.7: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Metsweding	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	0
West Rand	5	5	4	4	0	2	5	0
Sedibeng	4	4	2	3	0	2	4	0
Ekurhuleni	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
City of Tshwane	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 11.8: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Gert Sibande	8	8	5	7	4	4	7	1
Nkangala	7	6	1	5	2	5	5	0
Ehlanzeni	5	5	3	4	0	2	4	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 11.9: Number of municipalities in each province that have submitted an Integrated Development Plan and Water Service Development Plan, have a monitoring system in place for drinking water quality, effluent discharges and HIV/AIDS policy; signed funding agreement with Eskom and acquired DWAF run water schemes: Limpopo**

District municipality	Total number of municipalities	Integrated Development Plan	Water services development plan	Monitoring for drinking water quality	Monitoring for effluent discharges	Funding agreement with Eskom	HIV/AIDS Policy	DWAF run water schemes
Waterberg	7	7	4	4	2	2	7	2
Capricorn	6	6	4	3	0	2	4	1
Bohlabelo	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	1
Mopani	5	5	2	5	2	2	4	0
Vhembe	5	5	3	5	1	4	2	1
Sekhukhune	6	5	5	3	2	6	3	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>6</b>

**Table 12: Number of municipalities in each province that have commercialised or outsourced services: South Africa**

Province	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Western Cape	30	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Cape	45	3	9	3	1	0
Northern Cape	31	1	2	0	0	0
Free State	25	0	3	1	1	0
KwaZulu-Natal	61	11	13	10	8	2
North West	25	5	7	3	1	0
Gauteng	15	1	1	2	1	2
Mpumalanga	20	0	1	0	1	0
Limpopo	32	2	10	2	4	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>4</b>

**Table 12.1: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Boland	6	0	0	0	0	0
Overberg	5	0	0	0	0	0
Central Karoo	4	0	0	0	0	0
Eden	8	0	0	0	0	0
West Coast	6	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.2: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Amatole	9	1	0	0	0	0
Ukhahlamba	5	0	0	0	0	0
O.R. Tambo	8	1	3	1	0	0
Chris Hani	9	1	3	2	0	0
Cacadu	10	0	1	0	0	0
Alfred Nzo	3	0	2	0	1	0
Nelson Mandela	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.3: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Northern Cape**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Siyanda	7	0	2	0	0	0
Karoo	9	0	0	0	0	0
Francis Baard	5	1	0	0	0	0
Kgalagadi	3	0	0	0	0	0
Namakwa	7	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.4: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Free State**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Motheo	4	0	1	0	0	0
Thabo Mofutsanyane	6	0	1	1	1	0
Lejweleputswa	6	0	0	0	0	0
Northern Free State	5	0	0	0	0	0
Xhariep	4	0	1	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>



**Table 12.5: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Ilembe	5	0	1	0	1	0
Umgungundlovu	8	0	3	1	1	0
Umzinyathi	5	3	1	2	1	1
Uthukela	6	2	1	2	1	0
Ugu	7	1	3	1	1	0
Uthungulu	7	2	1	1	0	1
Sisonke	6	0	2	0	1	0
Zululand	6	0	0	0	1	0
Umkhanyakude	6	1	0	1	1	0
Amajuba	4	2	1	2	0	0
Ethekwini	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 12.6: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: North West**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Bophirima	8	3	3	1	0	0
Central DM	6	1	2	0	0	0
Bojanala	6	1	2	2	1	0
Southern DM	5	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.7: Number of municipalities in each district/ metro that have commercialised or outsourced services: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Metsweding	3	0	0	0	0	0
West Rand	5	0	0	1	0	0
Sedibeng	4	0	0	0	0	1
Ekurhuleni	1	0	0	0	0	1
City of Johannesburg	1	1	1	1	1	0
City of Tshwane	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

**Table 12.8: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Mpumalanga**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Gert Sibande	8	0	0	0	0	0
Nkangala	7	0	1	0	1	0
Ehlanzeni	5	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 12.9: Number of municipalities in each district that have commercialised or outsourced services: Limpopo**

District municipalities	Total number of municipalities	Water	Electricity	Sewerage and Sanitation	Solid waste management	Other
Waterberg	7	0	0	0	1	0
Capricorn	6	2	2	1	2	0
Bohlabela	3	0	2	0	0	0
Mopani	5	0	1	0	0	0
Vhembe	5	0	3	0	0	0
Sekhukhune	6	0	2	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>

**Table 13: Details regarding water supply in each province: South Africa**

Province	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling				
Western Cape	301 059 808	48 079 962	126 694 382	949 806	77 119	40 057	67 233 948	394 078 258	33 490 953	20 594 412
Eastern Cape	85 254 810	57 880 531	55 267 809	632 301	227 727	125 845	50 299 919	113 654 197	32 863 654	1 987 696
Northern Cape	24 389 101	18 506 831	48 702 184	182 315	7 656	403	12 207 731	45 092 659	12 828 742	2 093 394
Free State	57 459 448	44 256 639	55 614 572	550 327	114 443	27 268	37 082 726	91 032 536	25 645 874	1 134 554
KwaZulu-Natal	66 573 697	299 894 090	126 429 771	1 341 500	128 819	69 926	146 628 297	275 478 513	39 663 013	14 365 281
North West	54 794 897	55 793 748	22 091 727	473 798	117 938	23 138	19 563 227	60 922 364	10 072 676	1 572 908
Gauteng	213 854 573	943 094 963	101 224 004	1 886 818	232 352	25 450	341 060 068	702 365 433	101 483 242	11 545 637
Mpumalanga	18 641 893	26 576 263	21 420 649	435 447	46 273	28 735	5 243 773	14 944 067	14 944 067	419 045
Limpopo	45 732 550	16 657 064	304 925 582	517 089	199 270	233 336	20 046 342	321 594 321	24 550 924	1 359 552
<b>Total</b>	<b>867 760 777</b>	<b>1 510 740 091</b>	<b>862 370 680</b>	<b>6 969 401</b>	<b>1 151 597</b>	<b>574 158</b>	<b>699 366 031</b>	<b>2 019 162 348</b>	<b>295 543 145</b>	<b>55 072 479</b>

Table 13.1: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Western Cape

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Boland	4 304 011	22 250 555	24 342 415	85 282	8 338	0	1,41	7 664 878	28 894 791	2,41	3 139 560	1 411 114
Overberg	1 753 981	91 533	8 783 623	38 607	6 869	117	1,17	1 470 301	7 925 284	4,02	1 062 487	330 797
Central Karoo	2 418 226	180 000	785 898	11 387	45	0	0,83	279 805	624 104	2,21	207 087	53 036
Eden	11 452 726	8 151 536	89 030 402	108 424	6 816	1 000	2,22	7 660 600	140 232 958	3,92	7 701 011	5 290 361
West Coast	25 056 864	17 406 338	3 752 044	54 883	3 051	940	1,26	4 065 044	39 050 121	2,36	1 751 128	509 104
City of Cape Town	256 074 000	0	0	651 223	52 000	38 000	0,00	46 093 320	177 351 000	3,49	19 629 680	13 000 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 059 808</b>	<b>48 079 962</b>	<b>126 694 382</b>	<b>949 806</b>	<b>77 119</b>	<b>40 057</b>		<b>67 233 948</b>	<b>394 078 258</b>		<b>33 490 953</b>	<b>20 594 412</b>

Table 13.2: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Amatole	69 178 302	2 720 692	10 960 080	124 365	97 619	42 511	1,53	28 800 489	33 379 195	2,11	19 735 303	902 287
Ukhahlamba	1 512 384	3	1 282 975	19 482	26 501	626	0,92	139 288	1 955 474	1,37	653 930	46 667
O.R. Tambo	0	0	635 680	74 346	22 221	38 433	0,08	172 800	240 000	0,37	220 000	2 880
Chris Hani	9 330 062	287 250	9 707 928	60 680	4 248	1 896	1,04	1 613 733	13 298 338	1,82	3 985 653	849 089
Cacadu	4 978 873	3 431 586	9 445 854	91 645	16 135	1 877	1,50	2 235 309	13 283 025	2,81	2 173 752	186 773
Alfred Nzo	255 189	0	285 292	21 783	33 003	40 502	0,75	16 300	386 589	1,60	137 592	0
Nelson Mandela	0	51441000	22 950 000	240 000	28 000	0	0,45	17 322 000	51 111 576	3,56	5 957 424	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 254 810</b>	<b>57 880 531</b>	<b>55 267 809</b>	<b>632 301</b>	<b>227 727</b>	<b>125 845</b>		<b>50 299 919</b>	<b>113 654 197</b>		<b>32 863 654</b>	<b>1 987 696</b>

**Table 13.3: Details regarding water supply in each district: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Siyanda	15 544 522	0	2 082 781	32 729	1 291	403	0,41	1 714 734	16 426 217	0,96	362 208	1 184 462
Karoo	0	1 029 708	20 725 353	31 103	947	0	0,75	274 022	9 000 650	1,45	1 561 236	157 489
Francis Baard	0	14 297 731	24 340 691	75 046	4 367	0	0,87	8 929 556	10 440 433	1,39	8 689 993	100 000
Kgalagadi	5 225 672	3 179 392	713 981	20 674	387	0	0,73	999 000	6 497 453	1,21	1 634 076	0
Namakwa	3 618 907	0	839 378	22 763	664	0	0,82	290 419	2 727 906	2,48	581 229	651 443
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 389 101</b>	<b>18 506 831</b>	<b>48 702 184</b>	<b>182 315</b>	<b>7 656</b>	<b>403</b>		<b>12 207 731</b>	<b>45 092 659</b>		<b>12 828 742</b>	<b>2 093 394</b>

**Table 13.4: Details regarding water supply in each district: Free State**

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Motheo	16 493 304	44 256 639	3132827	127 257	41 962	0	0,83	22 394 026	33 394 360	2,34	6 995 384	1 099 000
Thabo Mofutsanyana	6 106 400	0	5 257 154	121 208	64 252	23 740	0,83	568 310	6 105 100	1,17	2 330 264	0
Lejweleputswa	12 433 364	0	32 642 796	158 620	5 207	3 528	0,80	9 622 504	25 613 106	3,69	9 840 080	0
Northern Free State	19 638 000	0	11071150	115 601	1 805	0	1,16	3 397 212	22 268 837	2,74	5 042 306	795
Xhariep	2 788 380	0	3 510 645	27 641	1 217	0	2,48	1 100 674	3 651 133	3,73	1 437 840	34 759
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 459 448</b>	<b>44 256 639</b>	<b>55 614 572</b>	<b>550 327</b>	<b>114 443</b>	<b>27 268</b>		<b>37 082 726</b>	<b>91 032 536</b>		<b>25 645 874</b>	<b>1 134 554</b>

Table 13.5: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Ilembe	2 060 208	0	12 648 000	40 601	14 460	0	0,52	3 032 714	9 951 993	0,56	1 307 664	415 837
Umgungundlovu	46 989 311	725 904	365 232	102 210	0	0	1,73	19 916 788	27 189 067	1,93	974 592	0
Umkhanyathi	1 198 000	13 052 200	10 477 883	21 565	6 948	15	1,92	6 490 107	6 839 290	2,14	1 934 901	33 785
Uthukela	0	0	6 776 389	78 183	0	0	1,13	745 531	4 382 092	1,16	1 058 832	0
Ugu	4 450 000	0	17 500 000	401 500	0	0	0,39	6 600 000	10 850 000	0,89	988 000	7 200
Uthungulu	8 194 800	0	29 644 536	86 295	25 496	15 395	0,45	6 861 513	23 998 256	0,80	5 538 096	0
Sisonke	2 467 250	0	8 569 889	28 401	8 725	1 647	0,54	884 495	8 079 509	2,79	358 034	284 000
Zululand	900 000	3 537 664	7 283 845	25 094	1 000	0	1,01	6 205 740	4 479 399	1,95	671 222	0
Umkhanyakude	314 128	0	33 163 997	15 798	19 908	34 313	0,96	1 677	275 539	0,99	36 912	0
Amajuba	0	0	0	41 853	15 654	18 556	0,54	7 600 571	11 460 927	1,83	478 040	13 624 459
Ethekwini	0	282 578 322	0	500 000	36 628	0	2,50	88 289 161	167 972 441	6,44	26 316 720	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 573 697</b>	<b>299 894 090</b>	<b>126 429 771</b>	<b>1 341 500</b>	<b>128 819</b>	<b>69 926</b>		<b>146 628 297</b>	<b>275 478 513</b>		<b>39 663 013</b>	<b>14 365 281</b>

Table 13.6: Details regarding water supply in each district: North West

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Bophirima		1 075 735	8 318 559	94 076	3 449	466	0,56	1 026 231	7 298 756	1,38	1 031 399	37 908
Central	9 227 589	14 348 013	7 907 244	120 624	22 962	3 200	1,62	4 556 014	22 414 591	2,88	3 912 241	600 000
Bojanala	7 342 353	40 370 000	4 568 475	138 745	84 010	19 472	0,03	5 029 953	5 435 647	0,13	510 228	935 000
Southern	38 224 955	0	1 297 449	120 353	7 517	0	1,55	8 951 029	25 773 370	3,02	4 618 808	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 794 897</b>	<b>55 793 748</b>	<b>22 091 727</b>	<b>473 798</b>	<b>117 938</b>	<b>23 138</b>		<b>19 563 227</b>	<b>60 922 364</b>		<b>10 072 676</b>	<b>1 572 908</b>

Table 13.7: Details regarding water supply in each district/ metro: Gauteng

District/ metro municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Metsweding	107 186 627	6 592 178	0	20 852	1 000	0	0,21	638 570	16 700 424	2,95	1 753 344	70 203
West Rand	4 134 324	7 925 570	0	119 119	15 700	450	1,36	2 175 122	7 834 357	1,80	1 730 916	347 000
Sedibeng	66 000 000	13 868 466	499 988	165 634	63 380	0	2,59	13 449 708	47 551 186	4,81	7 807 798	11 128 434
Ekurhuleni	0	260 259 376	0	437 000	75 000	25 000	2,65	87 369 257	170 645 855	3,00	2 244 264	0
City of Johannesburg	0	469 914 041	3 034 739	884 760	77 272	0	2,51	106 229 926	290 753 481	6,28	69 266 304	0
City of Tshwane	36 533 622	184 535 332	97 689 277	259 453	0	0	2,51	131 197 485	168 880 130	4,82	18 680 616	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>213 854 573</b>	<b>943 094 963</b>	<b>101 224 004</b>	<b>1 886 818</b>	<b>232 352</b>	<b>25 450</b>		<b>341 060 068</b>	<b>702 365 433</b>		<b>101 483 242</b>	<b>11 545 637</b>

Table 13.8: Details regarding water supply in each district: Mpumalanga

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	Kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Gert Sibande	17 530 753	5 573 844	9 604 824	172 098	17 614	14 589	1,37	3 990 409	10 552 880	3,27	10 552 880	331 316
Nkangala	660 000	18 960 333	3 539 801	123 672	11 232	4 994	0,51	725 479	3 973 277	1,30	3 973 277	37 255
Ehlanzeni	451 140	2 042 086	8 276 024	139 677	17 427	9 152	0,48	527 885	417 910	1,46	417 910	50 474
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 641 893</b>	<b>26 576 263</b>	<b>21 420 649</b>	<b>435 447</b>	<b>46 273</b>	<b>28 735</b>		<b>5 243 773</b>	<b>14 944 067</b>		<b>14 944 067</b>	<b>419 045</b>



**Table 13.9: Details regarding water supply in each district: Limpopo**

District municipality	Water supplied by: (kl)			Number of household served through a delivery point			Average cost per unit bought R/kl	Units lost in distribution (kl)	Units sold (excluding free water distributed) (kl)	Average cost per unit sold R/kl	Units distributed as free basic service (kl)	kl distributed for own use
	Own sources	Water Board	Other water service provider	Inside the dwelling	Less than 200m from dwelling	More than 200m from dwelling						
Waterberg	7 172 158	2 038 836	11 194 853	51 879	21 479	2 863	2,63	2 540 197	15 290 880	4,31	2 785 260	250 386
Capricorn	0	13 415 644	11 584 273	79 182	52 150	8 000	0,82	5 442 206	15 169 831	2,60	3 812 976	574 904
Bohlabela	0	813 600	879 172	104 000	0	0	1,80	137 400	1 281 772	1,90	8 913 600	0
Mopani	25 357 149	0	14 264 160	64 856	43 077	41 589	1,66	10 176 020	19 031 792	2,20	908 465	310 000
Vhembe	3 159 579	0	257 282 788	112 668	39 244	114 396	0,89	1 646 352	257 585 065	1,60	1 319 568	221 382
Sekhukhune	10 043 664	388 984	9 720 336	104 504	43 320	66 488	1,23	104 167	13 234 981	2,24	6 811 055	2 880
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 732 550</b>	<b>16 657 064</b>	<b>304 925 582</b>	<b>517 089</b>	<b>199 270</b>	<b>233 336</b>		<b>20 046 342</b>	<b>321 594 321</b>		<b>24 550 924</b>	<b>1 359 552</b>

**Table 14: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each province: South Africa**

Province	Units bought (000 kWh)	Units sold (000 kWh)	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Western Cape	15 284 120	12 618 768	1 508 452	1 205 832	492 617
Eastern Cape	22 973 485	16 819 592	797 711	657 342	141 915
Northern Cape	197 827 478	26 339 834	4 397 588	1 115 904	40 895
Free State	9 123 066	2 529 096	258 999	134 219	59 247
KwaZulu-Natal	15 895 346	14 695 061	733 184	76 740	272 412
North West	1 670 675	1 065 984	307 947	244 575	76 735
Gauteng	30 561 814	26 420 660	3 609 836	531 313	164 317
Mpumalanga	39 870 953	1 220 240	154 000	85 805	52 205
Limpopo	148 214 822	138 853 241	4 432 872	31 063	37 676
<b>Total</b>	<b>481 421 759</b>	<b>240 562 476</b>	<b>16 200 589</b>	<b>4 082 793</b>	<b>1 338 019</b>

**Table 14.1: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Boland	1 706 506	0,13	1 312 192	0,24	133 068	261 242	44 998
Overberg	313 373	0,20	270 416	0,34	73 743	18 161	3 800
Central Karoo	61 115	0,26	53 750	0,37	4 393	2 972	6 134
Eden	1 806 127	0,21	1 016 142	0,34	91 465	698 509	64 781
West Coast	1 882 999	0,18	1 611 268	0,36	262 783	8 948	18 656
City of Cape Town	9 514 000	0,15	8 355 000	0,31	943 000	216 000	354 248
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 284 120</b>		<b>12 618 768</b>		<b>1 508 452</b>	<b>1 205 832</b>	<b>492 617</b>

**Table 14.2: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Amatole	17 438 158	0,06	96 598	0,18	29 774	72 706	5 981
Ukhahlamba	1 032 209	0,14	1 015 492	0,25	13 101	1 239	11 220
O.R. Tambo	10 095	0,09	9 827 823	0,17	481 243	5 955	21 167
Chris Hani	220 905	0,07	3 084 197	0,19	51 204	4 062	78 898
Cacadu	1 016 118	0,14	293 482	0,25	36 389	5 380	19 599
Alfred Nzo	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela	3 256 000	0,16	2 502 000	0,27	186 000	568 000	5 050
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 973 485</b>		<b>16 819 592</b>		<b>797 711</b>	<b>657 342</b>	<b>141 915</b>

**Table 14.3: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Northern Cape**

District municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Siyanda	149 629 523	0,11	187 114	0,22	22 256	31 625	2 794
Karoo	25 349 275	0,22	21 431 282	0,35	3 268 219	463 512	969
Francis Baard	412 292	0,17	337 840	0,31	72 522	2 628	29 860
Kgalagadi	94 883	0,09	76 470	0,16	13 225	47	1 542
Namakwa	22 341 505	0,20	4 307 128	0,36	1 021 366	618 092	5 730
<b>Total</b>	<b>197 827 478</b>		<b>26 339 834</b>		<b>4 397 588</b>	<b>1 115 904</b>	<b>40 895</b>

**Table 14.4: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Free State**

District municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Motheo	1 516 769	0,11	1 322 994	0,22	123 589	70 184	861
Thabo Mofutsanyana	6 541 248	0,55	261 861	0,60	13 063	31 464	3 579
Lejweleputswa	464 640	0,13	384 757	0,27	68 689	11 192	9 554
Northern Free State	587 885	0,20	493 594	0,31	53 658	14 349	44 081
Xhariep	12 524	0,07	65 890	0,16	0	7 030	1 172
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 123 066</b>		<b>2 529 096</b>		<b>258 999</b>	<b>134 219</b>	<b>59 247</b>

**Table 14.5: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Ilembe	439 184	0,04	4 084	0,10	48 315	1 641	2 794
Umgungundlovu	1 672 864	0,07	1 661 765	0,11	10 419	679	969
Umzinyathi	119 198	0,05	103 569	0,06	10 135	492	917
Uthukela	488 636	0,07	442 941	0,10	40 807	4 888	6 034
Ugu	108 698	0,05	101 663	0,11	6 996	38	0
Uthungulu	1 278 358	0,08	1 171 627	0,15	60 079	46 442	27 418
Sisonke	93 035	0,08	81 899	0,16	10 344	792	1 500
Zululand	232 984	0,13	196 269	0,15	33 885	2 827	17 460
Umkhanyakude	51 807	0,03	35 504	0,06	1 305	14 998	0
Amajuba	647 648	0,15	611 797	0,21	35 526	325	520
Ethekwini	10 762 934	0,14	10 283 943	0,15	475 373	3 618	214 800
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 895 346</b>		<b>14 695 061</b>		<b>733 184</b>	<b>76 740</b>	<b>272 412</b>

**Table 14.6: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: North West**

District municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Bophirima	101 715	0,06	83 312	0,10	18 158	245	642
Central DM	148 369	0,11	133 427	0,14	83 850	2 677	3 580
Bojanala	411 326	0,09	32 319	0,20	20 479	7 362	16 250
Southern DM	1 009 265	0,13	816 926	0,27	185 460	234 291	56 263
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 670 675</b>		<b>1 065 984</b>		<b>307 947</b>	<b>244 575</b>	<b>76 735</b>

**Table 14.7: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district/ metro: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Metsweding	180 464	0,09	152 898	0,27	18 398	9 168	3 581
West Rand	440 608	0,08	367 354	0,13	65 269	7 981	4 350
Sedibeng	213 414	0,16	167 178	0,27	36 699	9 536	32 309
Ekurhuleni	9 754 624	0,16	8 982 706	0,24	596 008	175 910	80 000
City of Johannesburg	11 559 549	0,16	9 299 672	0,28	2 128 877	131 000	44 077
City of Tshwane	8 413 155	0,26	7 450 852	0,29	764 585	197 718	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 561 814</b>		<b>26 420 660</b>		<b>3 609 836</b>	<b>531 313</b>	<b>164 317</b>

**Table 14.8: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Mpumalanga**

District municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Gert Sibande	38 913 550	0,19	545 263	0,31	41 889	8 402	14 373
Nkangala	793 298	0,07	607 724	0,62	12 294	68 547	23 844
Ehlanzeni	164 105	0,11	67 253	0,17	99 817	8 856	13 988
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 870 953</b>		<b>1 220 240</b>		<b>154 000</b>	<b>85 805</b>	<b>52 205</b>

**Table 14.9: Electricity consumption and number of prepaid meters installed in each district: Limpopo**

District municipality	Units bought (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit bought	Units sold (000 kWh)	Average cost per unit sold	Units lost in distribution (000 kWh)	Units distributed as free basic service (000 kWh)	Number of prepaid meters installed
Waterberg	56 635 527	0,22	52 544 091	0,34	4 076 857	16 136	15 982
Capricorn	591 060	0,11	519 164	0,15	68 768	3 128	15 700
Bohlabela	0	0,00	0	0,00	0	0	0
Mopani	90 619 056	0,14	85 499 399	0,22	221 638	0	1 003
Vhembe	293 996	0,00	223 172	0,08	59 692	9 950	4 701
Sekhukhune	75 183	0,17	67 415	0,20	5 917	1 849	290
<b>Total</b>	<b>148 214 822</b>		<b>138 853 241</b>		<b>4 432 872</b>	<b>31 063</b>	<b>37 676</b>

**Table 15: Type of toilet facilities in each province: South Africa**

Province	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Western Cape	924 760	43 241	5 882	14 081	18 930	2 955
Eastern Cape	563 866	61 143	46 627	138 332	53 720	8 014
Northern Cape	128 488	28 197	9 295	8 387	1 246	759
Free State	360 367	91 162	111 448	40 191	8 059	425
KwaZulu-Natal	811 885	74 703	3 226	161 589	44 472	14 211
North West	249 925	10 683	25 006	44 146	32 474	71
Gauteng	1 900 753	93 204	11 996	34 401	62 425	19 821
Mpumalanga	284 992	19 958	16 998	94 498	16 605	977
Limpopo	181 527	130 529	1 182	31 664	46 555	1 277
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 406 563</b>	<b>552 820</b>	<b>231 660</b>	<b>567 289</b>	<b>284 486</b>	<b>48 510</b>



**Table 15.1: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Western Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Boland	75 077	3 832	223	8 174	5 445	800
Overberg	36 556	8 399	0	260	0	0
Central Karoo	10 815	552	65	0	0	0
Eden	81 917	7 072	1 777	2 774	8 485	276
West Coast	46 777	7 386	17	373	100	79
City of Cape Town	673 618	16 000	3 800	2 500	4 900	1 800
<b>Total</b>	<b>924 760</b>	<b>43 241</b>	<b>5 882</b>	<b>14 081</b>	<b>18 930</b>	<b>2 955</b>

**Table 15.2: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Eastern Cape**

District/ metro municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Amatole	122 116	13 456	3 093	67 608	15 626	4 676
Ukhahlamba	14 136	6 855	4 567	4 000	0	0
O.R. Tambo	76 749	429	324	41 351	25 850	1 717
Chris Hani	39 496	4 309	6 810	3 284	672	461
Cacadu	57 083	22 371	11 000	4 751	11 477	1 147
Alfred Nzo	14 286	12 123	2 233	14 538	95	13
Nelson Mandela	240 000	1 600	18 600	2 800	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>563 866</b>	<b>61 143</b>	<b>46 627</b>	<b>138 332</b>	<b>53 720</b>	<b>8 014</b>

**Table 15.3: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Northern Cape**

District Municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Siyanda	23 921	2261	1 409	1 115	1 224	142
Karoo	22 855	2 783	3 552	1 585	22	0
Francis Baard	60 551	12 465	2 220	3 054	0	0
Kgalagadi	10 827	5 007	19	173	0	617
Namakwa	10 334	5 681	2 095	2 460	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>128 488</b>	<b>28 197</b>	<b>9 295</b>	<b>8 387</b>	<b>1 246</b>	<b>759</b>

**Table 15.4: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Free State**

District Municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Motheo	89 896	10 905	45 267	34 327	0	0
Thabo Mofutsanyana	62 072	68 569	22 931	4 537	3 700	300
Lejweleputswa	93 370	7 901	28 404	798	3 772	74
Northern Free State	93 803	1 166	12 973	29	0	0
Xhariep	21 226	2 621	1 873	500	587	51
<b>Total</b>	<b>360 367</b>	<b>91 162</b>	<b>111 448</b>	<b>40 191</b>	<b>8 059</b>	<b>425</b>

**Table 15.5: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: KwaZulu-Natal**

District/ metro municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Illembe	40 000	12 000	0	7 120	0	0
Umgugundlovu	12 465	6 019	1 084	28 331	25 263	7 289
Umkhanyathi	20 285	1 006	595	569	0	0
Uthukela	74 199	250	500	500	0	0
Ugu	254 259	0	0	10 000	0	0
Uthungulu	65 812	12 623	644	2 028	2 988	700
Sisonke	22 701	4 461	30	7 687	706	0
Zululand	14 275	3 011	261	5 314	200	1 193
Umkhanyakude	7 105	3 723	0	8 657	13 550	1 929
Amajuba	21 791	2 010	112	18 883	1 765	3 100
Ethekwini	278 993	29 600	0	72 500	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>811 885</b>	<b>74 703</b>	<b>3 226</b>	<b>161 589</b>	<b>44 472</b>	<b>14 211</b>

**Table 15.6: Type of toilet facilities in each district: North West**

District Municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Bophirima	17 880	2 752	5 262	1 230	2 061	0
Central	59 828	2 231	2 639	12 354	14 993	0
Bojanala	76 707	2 740	457	30 562	15 420	0
Southern	95 510	2 960	16 648	0	0	71
<b>Total</b>	<b>249 925</b>	<b>10 683</b>	<b>25 006</b>	<b>44 146</b>	<b>32 474</b>	<b>71</b>

**Table 15.7: Type of toilet facilities in each district/ metro: Gauteng**

District/ metro municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Metsweding	20 352	0	0	0	0	0
West Rand	95 857	9 150	10 406	6 451	15 155	842
Sedibeng	142 117	7 054	490	80	3 266	0
Ekurhuleni	437 000	77 000	1 100	26 049	39 050	0
City of Johannesburg	884 760	0	0	1 821	4 954	18 979
City of Tshwane	320 667	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 900 753</b>	<b>93 204</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>62 425</b>	<b>19 821</b>

**Table 15.8: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Mpumalanga**

District Municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Gert Sibande	136 994	11 135	16 498	23 673	11 671	176
Nkangala	95 620	1 123	500	21 461	4 934	701
Ehlanzeni	52 378	7 700	0	49 364	0	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>284 992</b>	<b>19 958</b>	<b>16 998</b>	<b>94 498</b>	<b>16 605</b>	<b>977</b>

**Table 15.9: Type of toilet facilities in each district: Limpopo**

District Municipality	Flushing toilets connected to public sewerage system	Flushing toilets connected to septic tank	Bucket system	Ventilated improved pit latrines	Unventilated pit latrines	Chemical toilet
Waterberg	42 562	5 040	625	3 221	5 106	646
Capricorn	41 608	3 158	107	4 000	0	0
Bohlabela	10 856	200	300	0	500	0
Mopani	40 761	1 631	150	8 208	1 998	631
Vhembe	36 887	117 959	0	13 660	10 226	0
Sekhukhune	8 853	2 541	0	2 575	28 725	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>181 527</b>	<b>130 529</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>31 664</b>	<b>46 555</b>	<b>1 277</b>